

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study



Appendix 1 – Management Measures

February 2023

The U.S. Department of Defense is committed to making its electronic and information technologies accessible to individuals with disabilities in accordance with Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 794d), as amended in 1998. For persons with disabilities experiencing difficulties accessing content, please use the form @ https://dodcio.defense.gov/DoDSection508/Section-508-Form/. In this form, please indicate the nature of your accessibility issue/problem and your contact information so we can address your issue or question. For more information about Section 508, please visit the DoD Section 508 website https://dodcio.defense.gov/DoDSection508.aspx.

CONTENTS

Section 1 7

Introduction 7

| 4 4 | Massures by Complex | 7 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|
| 1.1 | Measures by Complex | |
| Section 2 | 8 | |
| Brandywi | ne Complex | 8 |
| 2.1 | Brandywine (BR_1) | 9 |
| 2.2 | Brandywine (BR_2) | 11 |
| 2.3 | Brandywine (BR_3) | |
| 2.4 | Brandywine (BR_4) | 14 |
| 2.5 | Brandywine (BR_5) | |
| 2.6 | Brandywine (BR_6) | |
| 2.7 | Brandywine (BR_7) | |
| 2.8 | Brandywine (BR_8) | 23 |
| 2.9 | Brandywine (BR_9) | 27 |
| 2.10 | Brandywine (BR_10) | |
| 2.11 | Brandywine (BR_11) | 31 |
| 2.12 | Brandywine (BR_12) | |
| 2.13 | Brandywine (BR_13) | |
| 2.14 | Brandywine (BR_14) | |
| 2.15 | Brandywine (BR_15) | |
| 2.16 | Brandywine (BR_16) | |
| Section 3 | 47 | |
| Densford | Complex | |
| 3.1 | Densford (D_1) | |
| 3.2 | Densford (D_2) | |
| 3.3 | Densford (D_3) | 51 |
| Section 4 | 54 | |
| Hatchie T | Fowhead Randolph Complex | |
| 4.1 | Hatchie Towhead Randolph (HT_1) | 55 |
| 4.2 | Hatchie Towhead Randolph (HT_2) | 59 |

| 4.3 | Hatchie Towhead Randolph (HT_3) | 61 |
|---------|--|-----|
| 4.4 | Hatchie Towhead Randolph (HT_4) | 63 |
| 4.5 | Hatchie Towhead Randolph (HT_5) | 71 |
| 4.6 | Hatchie Towhead Randolph (HT_6) | 73 |
| 4.7 | Hatchie Towhead Randolph (HT_7) | 75 |
| 4.8 | Hatchie Towhead Randolph (HT_8) | 78 |
| 4.9 | Hatchie Towhead Randolph (HT_9) | 81 |
| 4.1 | 0 Hatchie Towhead Randolph (HT_10) | 82 |
| Section | 5 85 | |
| Hopef | field Point – Big River Park Complex | 85 |
| 5.1 | Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_1) | |
| 5.2 | Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_2ab) | |
| 5.3 | Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_2c) | 91 |
| 5.4 | Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_3) | 93 |
| 5.5 | Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_4) | 95 |
| 5.6 | Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_5) | 97 |
| 5.7 | Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_6) | |
| 5.8 | Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_7) | 101 |
| 5.9 | Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_8) | 102 |
| 5.1 | 0 Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_9) | 104 |
| 5.1 | 1 Hopefield Point-Big River Park (HB_10) | 106 |
| Section | 6 109 | |
| Island | I 35 – Deans Island Complex | 109 |
| 6.1 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_1a) | 110 |
| 6.2 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_1b) | 111 |
| 6.3 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_1c) | 113 |
| 6.4 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_2) | 114 |
| 6.5 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_3) | 117 |
| 6.6 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_4a) | 121 |
| 6.7 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_4b) | 122 |
| 6.8 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_5a) | 124 |
| 6.9 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_5b) | 125 |

| 6.10 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_5c) | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 6.11 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_6a) | |
| 6.12 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_6b) | |
| 6.13 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_6c) | |
| 6.14 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_7a) | |
| 6.15 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_7f) | |
| 6.16 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_7g) | |
| 6.17 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_7h) | |
| 6.18 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_8_a) | |
| 6.19 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_8_d1) | |
| 6.20 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_8_d2) | |
| 6.21 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_8_d3) | |
| 6.22 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_9a) | |
| 6.23 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_9b) | |
| 6.24 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_10a) | |
| 6.25 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_11) | |
| 6.26 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_12a) | |
| 6.27 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_12b) | |
| 6.28 | Island 35-Deans Island (I35_12c | |
| Section 7 | 168 | |
| Island 40 | 41 Complex | |
| 7.1 | Island 40-41 (I40_1a) | |
| 7.2 | Island 40-41 (I40_1b) | |
| 7.3 | Island 40-41 (I40_2a) | |
| 7.4 | Island 40-41 (I40_2b) | |
| 7.5 | Island 40-41 (I40_3) | |
| 7.6 | Island 40-41 (I40_4) | |
| 7.7 | Island 40-41 (I40_5) | |
| 7.8 | Island 40-41 (I40_6) | |
| 7.9 | Island 40-41 (I40_7a) | |
| 7.10 | Island 40-41 (I40_7b) | |
| Section 8 | 194 | |

| Loosahate | chie River – Wolf River Complex | 194 |
|------------|--|-----|
| 8.1 | Loosahatchie River – Wolf River (LW_1) | 195 |
| Section 9 | 196 | |
| Meeman | Shelby Forest Eagle Lake Complex | 196 |
| 9.1 | Meeman Shelby Forest – Eagle Lake (M_1) | 197 |
| 9.2 | Meeman Shelby Forest – Eagle Lake (M_2) | 199 |
| 9.3 | Meeman Shelby Forest – Eagle Lake (M_3) | 200 |
| 9.4 | Meeman Shelby Forest – Eagle Lake (M_5) | 202 |
| 9.5 | Meeman Shelby Forest – Eagle Lake (M_6) | 204 |
| 9.6 | Meeman Shelby Forest – Eagle Lake (M_7) | 207 |
| 9.7 | Meeman Shelby Forest – Eagle Lake (M_11) | 208 |
| 9.8 | Meeman Shelby Forest – Eagle Lake (M_12) | 211 |
| 9.9 | Meeman Shelby Forest – Eagle Lake (M_13) | 213 |
| 9.10 | Meeman Shelby Forest – Eagle Lake (M_14) | 215 |
| Section 10 | 217 | |
| Redman I | Point Loosahatchie Bar Complex | 217 |
| 10.1 | Redman Point Loosahatchie Bar (RL_1) | 218 |
| 10.2 | Redman Point Loosahatchie Bar (RL_2) | 221 |
| 10.3 | Redman Point Loosahatchie Bar (RL_3) | 223 |
| 10.4 | Redman Point Loosahatchie Bar (RL_4) | 225 |
| 10.5 | Redman Point Loosahatchie Bar (RL_5) | 227 |
| 10.6 | Redman Point Loosahatchie Bar (RL_6) | 231 |
| 10.7 | Redman Point Loosahatchie Bar (RL_7) | 232 |
| Section 11 | 235 | |
| Richardso | on Cedar Point Complex | 235 |
| 11.1 | Richardson Cedar Point (RCP_1) | 236 |
| 11.2 | Richardson Cedar Point (RCP_2) | 238 |
| 11.3 | Richardson Cedar Point (RCP_3) | 241 |
| 11.4 | Richardson Cedar Point (RCP_4) | 243 |
| Section 12 | 246 | |
| Sunrise Is | sland 34 Complex | 246 |
| 12.1 | Sunrise Island (S_1) | 247 |

| 12.2 | Sunrise Island (S_2) | 251 |
|------|-----------------------|-----|
| 12.3 | Sunrise Island (S_3) | 253 |
| 12.4 | Sunrise Island (S_4) | 254 |
| 12.5 | Sunrise Island (S_6) | 258 |
| 12.6 | Sunrise Island (S_7) | 260 |
| 12.7 | Sunrise Island (S_8) | 261 |
| 12.8 | Sunrise Island (S_9) | 265 |
| 12.9 | Sunrise Island (S_10) | 267 |

Section 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 MEASURES BY COMPLEX

Measures were originally created for the Hatchie-Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study following the development of potential actions to solve problems while meeting the study objectives. The original array of measures consisted of 207 across the 11 complexes. These measures were informed by previous studies and existing data provided by the NFS and other subject matter experts. These measures were investigated to determine the applicable benefits for model input. The investigation process considered the natural history and any available research of the study area. Information gathered for each s is included by complex and measure name in the sections below.

Through the data collection and evaluation process, measures were combined and/or scaled if feasible. Measures were also screened if they were deemed infeasible or if could be completed through other projects. Other measures were screened after background, planning, and habitat benefits were compiled. Measures were also screened during various rounds of the cost effectiveness and incremental cost analysis (CE/ICA). Prior to the completion of CE/ICA, an array of 83 measures remained following scaling and/or screening. Screening iterations are denoted in the Table 1-1 below and referenced for each measure in the respective measure description tables. Following the measure descriptions is the resource significance table.

| Screening Iteration | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Pre CE/ICA | Screening occurred during measure development and prior to cost effectiveness and incremental cost analysis (CE/ICA) |
| CE/ICA Round 1 | Screening occurred during the first round of CE/ICA due to performance related to efficiency |
| CE/ICA Round 2 | Screening occurred during the second round of CE/ICA due to performance related to efficiency |
| Final Array | Screening occurred during the final array upon selection of the TSP |

Section 2 Brandywine Complex

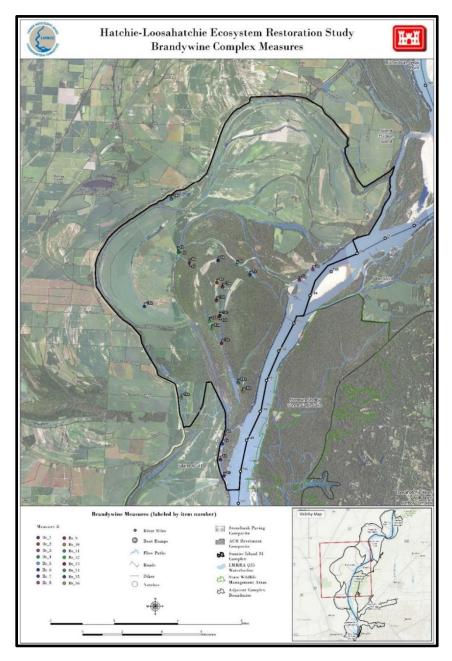


Figure 2-1 Brandywine Complex

2.1 BRANDYWINE (BR_1)

In 1953, a large unvegetated sandbar existed in the location of Poker Point (Guntren et al. 2016). After dike construction in 1959, the area just above Dike 3 at 748.0R had forested. Vegetation colonized the remainder of the current island area by 1988 (Guntren et al. 2016). The secondary channel now receives flow from Brandywine Chute and the main channel. Dike 1U is just upstream of the entrance to Poker Point secondary channel. This dike and Dike 1 (Br 1a) have naturally eroded notches while Dike 3 (Br 1c) was notched in 2015 to approximately +8 LWRP or 194.8 ft NGVD. Dike 2 (Br 1b) is a pile dike that has not been notched. The project team focused on the dikes within the channel because these dikes obstruct flow. The three dikes were categorized as items BR 1a, BR 01b, and BR 01c. Imagery suggests that the notch elevations in Dike 1 and Dike 2 are 192.1 ft and 191.9 ft (Oliver et al. 2016, Oliver unpublished). The river's elevation exceeded Dike 3 (highest obstruction) approximately 80.3% from 2010-2019. The project's river engineer felt that all three dikes could be lowered to a 0 ft. 2007 LWRP. There is sediment deposition especially below Dike 2. The PDT was uncertain if notching the dikes would produce sufficient velocity to remove this sediment. Sediment removal was included as an adaptive at year 5 after construction. If floods could scour the sediment, the team felt that there was good potential for a large flood to occur in 5 years. Alternatively, if sediment removal by scouring flows occurs incrementally during higher water events, this effect would be measurable after 5 years. BR 1 proposes to lower the existing notches in Poker Point.

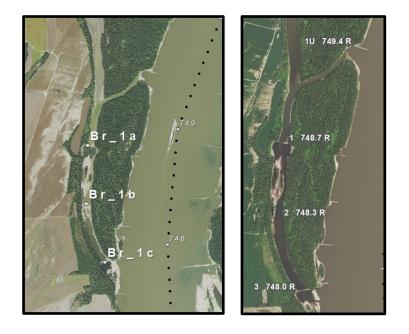


Figure 2-2. BR_1

| BR_1 Description of Features | | | | | |
|--|--|---|----------|--|--|
| Measure Description Dike Notching-Stone and Pile dikes | | | | | |
| Construction Activity | Dike Notcl | Dike Notching | | | |
| Model | Unidirectio | onal | | | |
| Restoration Activity | Altering Co | onnectivity | | | |
| Habitat | Secondary | / Channels (lotic aquatic) | | | |
| BR_1 Items | | | | | |
| Item | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| BR_01a | 2 | Lower existing stone dike notch | No | | |
| BR_01b | 2 | Create notch in pile dike | No | | |
| BR_01c | 2 | Lower existing stone dike notch (at +8 LWRP TW 150' BW 50') | No | | |
| BR_1 Construction | Assumption | 5 | | | |
| BR_01a Price based on most recent MATOC bid for notch, including contingency. | | | | | |
| BR_01b Assumptions based off of a contractor's bid in MVS, including contingency since we are further downstream and varying channel conditions. | | | | | |
| BR_01c Price based on most recent MATOC bid for notch, including contingency. | | | | | |
| BR_1 Real Estate A | ssumptions | | | | |
| BR_01a | | | | | |
| BR_01b | Assume work to be done in-channel below ordinary high watermark and/or incidental to construction costs contingencies. | | | | |
| BR_01c | | | | | |
| BR_1 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | |
| BR_01a Stone Dike Notch O&M at year 30 estimated at 75% of construction cost. | | | | | |
| BR_01b | None | | | | |

Table 2-1: BR_1 Description

| BR_01c | Stone Dike Notch O&M at year 30 estimated at 75% of construction cost. |
|------------------|--|
| BR_1 Adaptive Ma | nagement & Monitoring Assumptions |
| BR_01a | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 |
| BR_01b | estimated at \$450/mile; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. |
| BR_01c | |

2.2 BRANDYWINE (BR_2)

Table 2-2: BR_2 Description

| BR_2 Description of Features | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------|--|
| Measure D | Measure Description Woody Debris Traps | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Woody Debris Traps | | |
| Model | | Wood Trap | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Aquatic Channel Enhancement | | |
| Habitat | | Secondary Channels (lotic aquatic) | | |
| BR_2 Item | IS | · | | |
| Item- Meets Feature Objective | | Notes | Screened | |
| BR_02a | 2 | Install woody debris traps to enhance invertebrate diversity in secondary channel. | No | |
| BR_2 Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| BR_02a | BR_02a Costs estimated per ERDC and NFS based on Prairie Point assumed costs including contingency. | | | |
| BR_2 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | |
| BR_02a Assume work to be done in-channel below ordinary high watermark and/or incidental to construction costs contingencies. | | | | |

| BR_2 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| BR_02a | None | |
| BR_2 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| BR_02a | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Large Woody Debris Traps at years 1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$6000 per structure. | |

2.3 BRANDYWINE (BR_3)

BR_3 proposes to notch dikes to enhance flow around Corona Bar and into Brandywine Chute. The project team evaluated multiple options to enhance flow around Corona Bar and into Brandywine Chute. Item Br_3b was screened out prior to benefits evaluation because of navigation concerns. Item Br_3a was screened out during benefits evaluation because it did not measurably improve connectivity; its environmental benefits were difficult to predict; and it could be completed by other programs. The Corona Bar middle island between Dikes 1 and 2 vegetated between 1978 and 1988 after dike construction in 1970. The island developed from the sediments that deposited in the mouth of the historic bend which is now the present-day Brandywine Chute (Guntren et al. 2016). The upstream Dike 1U at 754.8R was constructed in 1995 and by 2007 the upper island between Dikes 1U and 1 was present and vegetated (Guntren et al. 2016). The upstream island can still be submerged during high water (NAIP 2012 – 2019) and as recent as 2020, flood waters submerged all but the tallest vegetation of all three islands.

The entrance to Brandywine Chute is narrow and nearly dry during low water (NAIP 2012, 2017). The secondary channel bed of Corona Bar's middle island has a large sediment deposit. There is an opportunity to direct more water into this area by increasing the depth and size of the notches in Dikes 1U (Br_3a) and 1 (Br_3b). This additional water could improve connectivity by increasing flows through Brandywine Chute and/or Corona Bar secondary channel and possibly scouring deposited sediment. There are navigation concerns in this area which were considered when finalizing this. The navigation channel flows along the Corona Bar dike tips and is confined by the sandbar on the opposite bank. There is a need to direct flow away from the dike tips for navigation safety.

Dike 1U was notched in 2015 with a planned top width of 100', bottom width of 50' and a 10ft depth. Dike 1 was re-notched to a planned top width of 160', bottom width of 50' and invert elevation of +0 ft LWRP (188.9 ft NAVD88). Imagery from 8October2021 at a water surface of 193.05 ft shows Dike 1U completely above water while Dike 1 notch is submerged (NAIP 2021). Imagery from 24August2017 at a water surface of 195.3 shows Dike 1U's notch submerged. This suggests that Dike 1U's notch is between 193.1 and 195.3; an elevation of 194 ft was used.

BR_3 proposes to widen the notch at Dike 1U. Because of navigation concerns, Dike 1 would remain unaltered. This could allow more flow into Corona Bar and Brandywine Chute while ensuring sufficient flows in the main channel for navigation. Flow exceeds the Dike 1U notch around 90% of days between 2010 and 2019. An elevation at or below 184.5 ft would be exceeded 100%.

| BR_3 Description of Features | | | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description Dike Notching-Stone Dikes | | | | | |
| Construct | ion Activity | Dike Notching | Dike Notching | | |
| Model | | N/A | | | |
| Restoratio | on Activity | Altering Connectivity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | | |
| BR_3 Iter | ns | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| BR_03a | 2 | Increase notch top width from 100 ft to 150 ft (notch currently at 0 ft LWRP) in Dike 1U of Corona Bar. Screening Criteria: Measure not affecting connectivity and seems better to accomplish through other programs. | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |
| BR_03b | 2 | Deepen and widen existing notch (0 LWRP TW 160', BW 50') in Dike 1. Flow poor in 2012 image, dike renotched in 2015 by LMRCC. Screening Criteria: Notch already at standard depth and dimensions. | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |
| BR_3 Construction Assumptions | | | | | |
| BR_03a | BR_03a Price based on most recent MATOC bid for notch, including contingency. | | | | |
| BR_03b | BR_03b None; notch determined to be at standard depth and dimensions. | | | | |
| BR_3 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | | |
| BR_03a Assume purchase of 150 aquatic acres of river channel for BR_03a. | | | | | |

| BR_03b | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| BR_3 OMRR&R As | BR_3 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| BR_03a | Stone Dike Notch O&M at year 30 estimated at 75% of construction cost. | | |
| BR_03b | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| BR_3 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| BR_03a | Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Fish Surveys Monitoring - Velocity and Eddy at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$12000/event. | | |
| BR_03b | None; screened prior to Adaptive Management & Monitoring estimation. | | |

2.4 BRANDYWINE (BR_4)

Brandywine Chute is a meander scarp that was forming in 1951. The main channel was abandoning historic Centennial Bend to cut across the point bar that became Brandywine Island (Simons et al. 1974). The historic Centennial Bend which was renamed Brandywine Chute is now 100 – 400 ft wide between its forested banks. In times of low water like October 2021, the aquatic area is less than 10 ft wide in places (NAIP 2021). The PDT felt that the bridge was acting as a grade control structure preventing channel bed elevation change in this degrading reach of the river (Biedenharn et al. 2017) and causing sediment deposition. For this measure, habitat benefits were generated for Br_4a. Item Br_4b is proposed to prevent impacts and maintain existing without project conditions. Project acreage is Brandywine Chute. Supplemental acreage included the adjacent main channel although all floodplain waterbodies which connect to Brandywine Chute would benefit.

This measure proposes to adjust the invert of the bridge (Br_4a) improving connectivity. The lower invert would also promote scouring flows and thus remove the unvegetated sediment throughout Brandywine further improving connectivity and channel longevity. Like Island 35 Chute, the invert of the Brandywine Chute bridge is unknown and was assumed to be the same as the nearby sediment deposit. The sediment deposit is dry/has very little water in the 8 October 2021 NAIP image and the corresponding water elevation is 192.5 ft. The invert of the bridge was assumed to be 192.5 ft which was exceeded 91.5% of the time from 2010 - 2019. An elevation of 184 ft would be exceeded 100% of the time.

With the lowering of the bridge invert, Brandywine's channel bed elevation will likely decrease (the channel will get deeper). McKenzie Chute is a large floodplain lake that connects to Brandywine. Water likely drains out of McKenzie Chute into Brandywine

during low water. If Brandywine's channel bed lowered, then the connection between Brandywine and McKenzie would also lower (maintaining connectivity). If Item Br_4a was constructed then at times of very low water, lake water levels would drop lower than current. There are tradeoffs between allowing naturally adjusting connectivity and the decrease in aquatic area that could occur during low water. For McKenzie Chute, the PDT felt that it was most important to maintain aquatic area by constructing a weir (Br_4b).

Even in the lowest water imagery (NAIP 2012, 2017, and 2021), there is a 20 - 30 ft channel connecting McKenzie Chute to Brandywine Chute. Therefore, the channel has a lower elevation bed than the bridge and sediment deposit. Connecting channels do not typically have steeply sloping banks. With a 30' wide channel and the deepest point at the channel's midpoint, a 3 ft deep channel would result in the 1:5 or 20% slope. Thus, the channel's invert may be around 189.5 ft. exceeded 95% of the time

BR_4 proposes to adjust the invert of the bridge (BR_04a) improving connectivity. The lower invert would also promote scouring flows and thus remove the unvegetated sediment throughout Brandywine further improving connectivity and channel longevity. This measure also proposes installation of a weir in McKenzie Chute to maintain connectivity.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

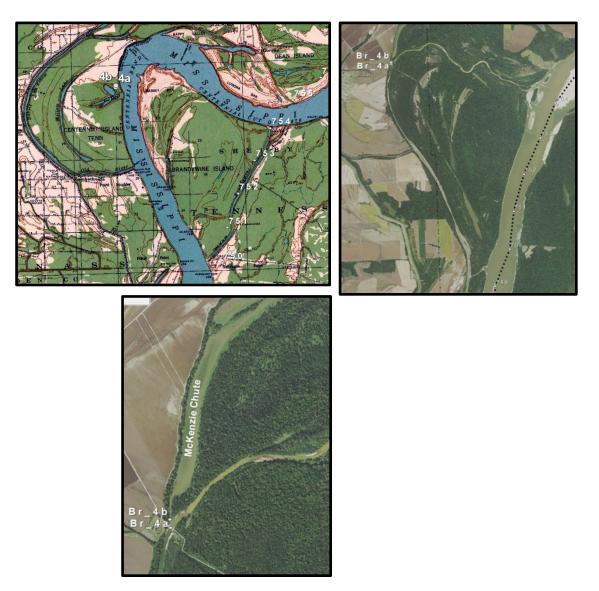


Figure 2-3. BR_4

Table 2-4: BR_4 Description

BR_4 Description of Features

| Measure De | escription | Meander Scarp Flow Restoration | | |
|--|---|--|----------|--|
| Construction Activity | | Bridge Replacement; Weir | | |
| Model | | Unidirectional | | |
| Destantion | A | | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Meander Scarp/tertiary channels (lotic aquatic) | | |
| BR_4 Items | ; | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectiv | ve Notes | Screened | |
| BR_04a | 3 | Lower bridge invert at the apex of Brandywine Chute to increase connectivity in meander scarp. | No | |
| BR_04b | 3 | Install weir at the mouth of McKenzie Chute to prevent water levels from falling below existing lows (i.e., maintain this floodplain waterbody while restoring downstream meander scarp activities in Item BR_04a). | No | |
| BR_4 Cons | truction / | Assumptions | | |
| BR_04a | BR_04a Bridge Replacement cost based off of AR DOT bridge replacement assuming competitive bid contract, including contingency, same costs as Island 35 Bridge replacement. | | | |
| BR_04b | BR_04b R200 rock weir, 10ft crown, 1:1.5 side slopes, 80ft long. | | | |
| BR_4 Real | BR_4 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| BR_04a | | Assume purchase of 5 aquatic acres of woodlands for construction activities. | | |
| BR_04b | | | | |
| BR_4 OMR | R&R Ass | umptions | | |
| BR_04a | BR_04a None | | | |
| BR_04b Control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. | | ost. | | |
| BR_4 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| BR_04a | | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, | | |
| BR_04b | | Jnidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/e | vent. | |

2.5 BRANDYWINE (BR_5)

BR_5a proposes to construct innovative bank protection or river training structures to enhance aquatic diversity while reducing bank erosion and sedimentation. The erosion may be contributing to the sediment deposit downstream in Brandywine Chute. During low water, this sediment can act as a dam preventing flow through the chute. Land managers have noted erosion along the island bank about 2 miles into Brandywine Chute. This erosion reduces the acreage of the large contiguous tract of valuable oak dominated bottomland hardwood forest growing on the island's highest ground by an estimated 0.04 acres per year (G. Earth 1997, 2021). Without the project, an additional 2 acres could erode over the project life. The erosion may also be contributing to the sediment deposit downstream in Brandywine Chute.

Because this measure reduces sedimentation that could impact the chute's flow, the aquatic project acreage includes Brandywine Chute. This effect on connectivity is less certain because the bank protection is a localized measure, therefore there is no supplementary acreage.



Figure 2-4. BR_5

Table 2-5: BR_5 Description

| BR_5 Description of Features | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| Measure Description Ha | | На | Hardpoint Bank Protection | | |
| Construction Activity | | Rip | Riprap Bank Protection | | |
| Model | | Ed | dy | | |
| Restoration Activity | n | Aq | Aquatic Channel Enhancement | | |
| Habitat | | BL | H (floodplain) | | |
| BR_5 Item | IS | <u> </u> | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objecti | ve | Notes | Screened | |
| BR_05a | 1 and 2 | | Install hardpoints to enhance aquatic diversity while reducing sedimentation and bank erosion within Brandywine Chute; qualitative benefits help to preserve the scarce oak dominated high ridge bankline (important for neotropical migrants such as Swansons Warblers). | No | |
| BR_5 Con | struction | n As | sumptions | | |
| BR_05a Riprap (river placement) 2,200 LF, 50ft strip, 2ft thick, R200. 2 acres of clear haul road. | | clearing for | | | |
| BR_5 Rea | I Estate A | Assı | umptions | | |
| BR_05a | BR_05a Assume work to be done in-channel below ordinary highwater and/or incidental to construction cost contingencies. | | | ncidental to | |
| BR_5 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | |
| BR_05a | BR_05a Riprap/river placement O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost. | | | construction | |
| BR_5 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | |
| BR_05aAquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,1 estimated at \$450/mile; Fish Surveys Monitoring - Velocity and Eddy at years 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$12000/event. | | | | | |

2.6 BRANDYWINE (BR_6)

Brandywine Island was formed by the cutoff of a large point bar. The island's high elevation soils (yellow – brown) that form the natural levee and ridges are 1-25% hydric and sand to fine sandy loam (NWI, SSURGO). The lower elevation areas are all hydric and predominantly clay with some silty clay in the lowest areas (NWI, SSURGO). The highest ground supports a high-quality oak dominated bottomland hardwood forest. Within this forest, other more common floodplain forest species (cottonwood, sweetgum, willow, sycamore) compete with the hardwood trees. The dense forest canopy and competition also reduces and, in some cases eliminates, hardwood seedling growth. This measure proposes to girdle common floodplain forest trees and monitor seedling development to determine if planting additional oak species is needed (adaptive management). Elevations above 234.6 ft (71.5m) are unique to the area around Br_6a. A contour at this elevation was created, generalized and non-forest area removed to determine the tree girdling/benefit area (white outline on imagery). This measure would directly benefit the tree girdling area and provide supplemental benefits to the contiguous forest and beyond.

BR_6 proposes to girdle common floodplain forest trees and monitor seedling development to determine if planting additional oak species is needed (adaptive management). With this forest, other more common floodplain forest species (cottonwood, sweetgum, willow, sycamore) compete with the hardwood trees. The dense forest canopy and competition also reduces and, in some cases eliminates, hardwood seedling growth.

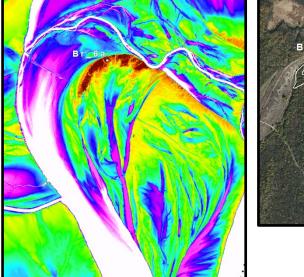




Figure 2-5. BR_6

Table 2-6: BR_6 Description

| BR_6 Description of Features | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------|
| Measure | Description | Forest Stand Improvement-BLH | |
| Construct | ion Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | |
| Model | | HGM | |
| Restoratio | on Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | |
| BR_6 Iter | ns | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |
| BR_06a | 1 | Create canopy gaps (tree girdling) and promote oak regeneration on Brandywine Island with additional oak planting. Enhance high ridge and scarce oak dominated habitat for neotropical migrants such as Swansons Warblers. | No |

| BR_6 Construction Assumptions | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| BR_06a | HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | |
| BR_6 Real Estate A | Assumptions | | |
| BR_06a | Assume purchase of 78 floodplain acres of woodlands. | | |
| BR_6 OMRR&R As | BR_6 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| BR_06a | None | | |
| BR_6 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| BR_06a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

2.7 BRANDYWINE (BR_7)

The lower elevation natural levee to the southeast of Br_6, contains some oak interspersed with abundant sweetgum. With additional light, the sandy 1-25% hydric soil above elevations of 227.5 ft (inundated < 14 days in 2017) may be suitable for river cane. This measure proposes to girdle sweetgum trees to promote rare river cane breaks and oak regeneration at and above elevations of 227.5ft (69.34m). The USGS 2014 elevation data were used to create a contour at this elevation and then a generalized outline created (white line in imagery) to determine the acreage. Seedling and root sprout development would be monitored to determine if additional treatment is needed (adaptive management). This measure would directly benefit the tree girdling area and provide supplemental benefits to the contiguous forest and beyond.

BR_7 proposes to girdle sweetgum trees to promote rare river cane breaks and oak regeneration. This forest area contains some oak interspersed with abundant sweetgum. Sweetgum is a common floodplain tree that can dominate forests with suitable soils. The trees produce abundant seeds and new trees can also develop from the roots of a parent tree (root sprouts) (Briscoe 1973). The dense forest canopy and competition reduces oak seedling growth and shades out river cane.

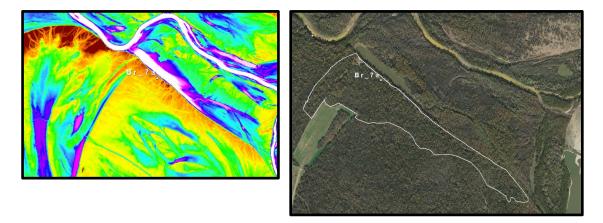


Figure 2-6. BR_7

Table 2-7: BR_7 Description

| BR_7 Description of | Features |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Measure Description | Forest Stand Improvement-BLH |

| Construction Activity | | Floodplain Vegetative | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|----------|--|--|
| Model | | HGM | | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | | |
| BR_7 Iten | ns | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| BR_07a | 1 | Create canopy gaps (tree girdling) to promote river cane and some oak species on Brandywine Island for neotropical migrants such as Swansons Warblers. Adaptive management for control of sweet gum through herbicide or prescribed fire. | No | | |
| BR_7 Cor | BR_7 Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| BR_07a HGM Costs provided by ERDC. | | | | | |
| BR_7 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | | |
| BR_07a Assume purchase of 196 floodplain acres of woodlands. | | | | | |

| BR_7 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| BR_07a | None | |
| BR_7 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| BR_07a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | |

2.8 BRANDYWINE (BR_8)

The main road that provides access to the island's interior and infrastructure runs perpendicular to the historic old channels that flow across the island. The old channel bed is approximately 213.2 ft upstream and 211.3 ft downstream of the road. The road bed ranges from 218.3 – 220.8 ft. The three 48" culverts that allow water to pass under the road are undersized and perched. The project team assumed their elevation was around 214.5 ft. The elevated road and undersized culverts pond water and increase sediment deposition upstream. This promotes water and disturbance tolerance, conditions favored by non-native invasive and common species. The project team considered replacing the

existing set of three 48" culverts with box culverts (Br_8b) or an approximately 330' low water crossing (Br_8a). The low water crossing was eliminated from further consideration because it would make the privately owned island inaccessible during times of high water. Box culverts with an invert around 213 ft. would facilitate water and sediment movement across the floodplain. This would allow less water tolerant species to thrive in the sandy 1-25% hydric soil promoting rare forest species. The project acreage was any ground upstream of the culverts with an elevation at or below the current road low elevation of 218.3 ft. The larger box culverts with lower invert will increase the rate that this land dries out and prevent water from ponding on land below the current culvert invert of 214.5 ft.

BR_8 proposes to replace three undersized and perched culverts with box culverts which would facilitate water and sediment movement across the floodplain to prevent water from ponding on land below the current culverts.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

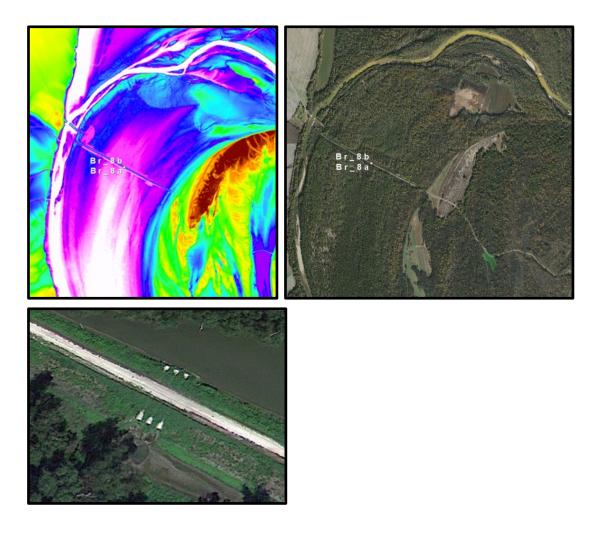


Figure 2-7. BR_8

Table 2-8: BR_8 Description

| BR_8 Description of F | Features |
|-----------------------|--|
| Measure Description | Forest Stand Improvement - BLH |
| Construction Activity | Floodplain Vegetative; Culverts |
| Model | HGM |
| Restoration Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation |

| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | |
|---|--------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| BR_8 Items | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| BR_08a | 1 | Replace three 48in culverts with 330ft low water crossing to reduce ponding in upstream forest to promote mast producing trees and neotropical migrants. | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
| | | Screening Criteria: Bridge/culvert under road connects parts of slough. | | |
| BR_08b | 1 | Replace three 48in culverts with a 6x3 box culvert to facilitate debris passage to reduce ponding in upstream forest; includes additional plantings to promote mast producing trees and neotropical migrants (41 acres planting ~ 20% of total benefit acreage). | No | |
| BR_8 Cons | struction A | ssumptions | | |
| BR_08a | N | lone; bridge/culvert under road connects parts of slough. | | |
| BR_08b pass neotr | | eplace three 48in culverts with box culvert(s) or structure(s) facilitate debris ssage to reduce ponding in upstream forest to promote mast producing trees and otropical migrants. Install a 6x3 concrete box culvert, place aggregate road rface. HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | |
| BR_8 Real | Estate As | sumptions | | |
| BR_08a | N | lone; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| BR_08b | A | ssume purchase of 207 floodplain acres of woodlands. | | |
| BR_8 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| BR_08a | N | lone; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| BR_08b | | ox culvert blockage removal O&M at years 10, 20, 30, 40 estim tructure. | nated at \$3000 per | |
| BR_8 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| BR_08a | N | lone; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | |
| BR_08b | F | IGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

2.9 BRANDYWINE (BR_9)

As the main access road continues east from Br 8 into the island interior, it cuts across additional historic channel paths. At the location of Br 9a, imagery suggests three approximately 2ft diameter culverts have been installed (G. Earth 2021, 2015). The road bed in this area ranges from 219.1 to 221.5 ft. Site managers indicate that the culverts are undersized and water ponds on the north (upstream) side of the road. This is supported by multiple years of imagery showing water on both sides of the road (NAIP 2016, 17,19, & 21: G. Earth 2013, 2015, and 2021) and a 1ft higher water surface elevation upstream of the road than downstream in the elevation data (USGS 2014). The project team saw an opportunity to improve water movement and fish passage and reduce operations and maintenance by replacing the existing culverts with box culvert(s) at a lower invert. Since the area was flooded when the elevation data were acquired, the culvert and historic channel elevations are unknown. The slope of the shore and the length of flooded area can sometimes be used to estimate depth. This assumes that the submerged channel bed has a slope similar to the adjacent bare ground slope and for this location, the deepest point of the channel is against the road. Using this method, the calculated channel bed was 214.6 ft (65.4m). Since the water surface was a foot different, we assumed the downstream channel bed was 213.6 ft. The project acreage was any ground upstream of the culverts with an elevation at or below the current road low elevation of 219.1 ft. The supplemental acreage was the adjacent forest.

BR_9 proposes to replace existing culverts with box culvert(s) at a lower invert. Site managers indicate that the culverts are undersized and water ponds on the north (upstream) side of the road. A box culvert(s) will improve water movement and fish passage and reduce operations and maintenance of replacing culverts.

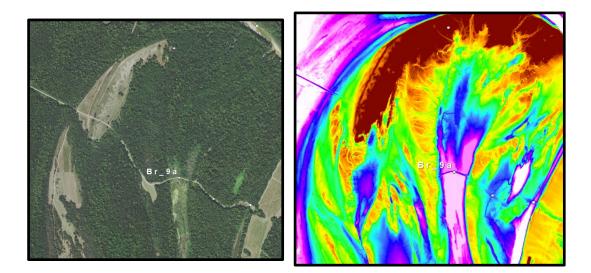


Figure 2-8. BR_9

Table 2-9: BR_9 Description

| BR_9 Description of Features | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Measure D | escription | Forest Stand Improvement - BLH | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Floodplain Vegetative; Culverts | | |
| Model | | HGM | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | |
| BR_9 Item | BR_9 Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| BR_09a | 1 | Replace three culverts with structure(s) that maintain road elevation while reducing ponding in upstream forest to promote mast producing trees and neotropical migrants (includes 15 acres planting). | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | |

| | Screening criteria: first iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| BR_9 Constru | ction Assumptions | | |
| BR_09a | Install 6x3 concrete box culverts, place aggregate road surface; HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | |
| BR_9 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| BR_09a | Assume purchase of 15 floodplain acres of woodlands. | | |
| BR_9 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| BR_09a | BR_09a Box culvert blockage removal O&M at years 10, 20, 30, 40 estimated at \$3000 per structure. | | |
| BR_9 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| BR_09a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

2.10 BRANDYWINE (BR_10)

Many of the old channels that cross Brandywine Island have obstructions that block their flow before they connect to the southern leg of Brandywine Chute. There is a two-track road that crosses the flow path of a historic slough near the southeast corner of Brandywine Island. This road appears to have an undersized and perched culvert which reduces connectivity and creates adverse hydraulic conditions. This measure proposes to replace this culvert with a fish friendly structure with a lower invert. The acreage for this measure is the upstream slough.

BR_10 proposes to replace a culvert with a fish friendly structure at a lower invert. The existing culvert appears to be undersized and perched which reduces connectivity and creates adverse hydraulic conditions.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

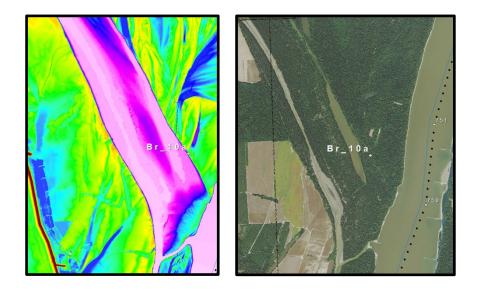


Figure 2-9. BR_10

Table 2-10: BR_10 Description

| BR_10 Description of Features | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | | |
| Construction Activity | | Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| BR_10 Items | | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| BR_10a | 3 | Install control structure (culvert) to increase connectivity to a slough in the southeast corner of Brandywine Island. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | | |

| | Screening Criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| BR_10 Construction Assumptions | | | |
| BR_10a36in CMP 125 linear ft. R200 riprap inlet and outlet protection (73.5 tons). | | | |
| BR_10 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| BR_10a | Assume purchase of 2 aquatic acres of woodlands. | | |
| BR_10 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| BR_10a | Culvert O&M at year 30 estimated at 100% of construction cost; riprap O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 50% of initial construction cost | | |
| BR_10 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| BR_10a | _10a Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | | |

2.11 BRANDYWINE (BR_11)

Just above and on the other side of a natural levee from Br_10, a 5' diameter steel pipe with an invert around 211 ft. connects to and drains Brandywine Island's southeastern hydric clay soil interior. During low level floods, water backs up through this pipe inundating the interior forest. This inundation promotes the growth of water tolerant species. If the pipe and its manmade channel were not present, river water would have to reach 220.6 ft before flowing into Brandywine Island's southeastern interior. There is an opportunity to install a downstream flap gate on this pipe which would allow interior water to drain out but prevent water from backing up through the pipe. This would reduce the frequency of interior flooding promoting less common species with lower inundation tolerance. In 2017, the river exceeded 211 ft. approximately 88 days and 220.6 ft. around 24 days. The acreage for this measure is the interior land < 220.6 ft and supplementary acreage is any forest adjacent to this low-lying forest.

BR_11 proposes to install a downstream flap gate on culvert pipe to allow interior water to drain out but prevent water from backing up through the pipe.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

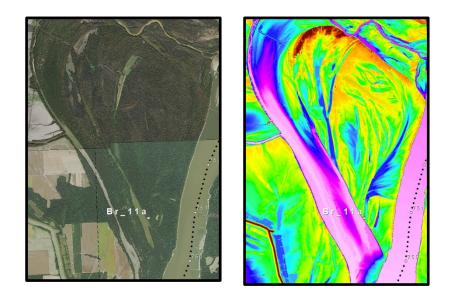


Figure 2-10. BR_11

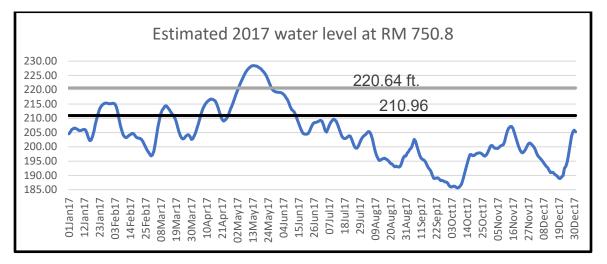


Figure 2-11. BR_11 Water Level

| BR_11 De | BR_11 Description of Features | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| Measure Description | | Forest Stand Improvement-BLH | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Floodplain Vegetative; Culverts | | |
| Model | | HGM | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | |
| BR_11 Iter | ms | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectiv | e Notes | Screened | |
| BR_11a | 1 | Install flap gate on existing thick steel culvert (5ft diameter) which drains the southeastern 1/3 of Brandywine Island to reduce forest inundation frequency and promote mast producing trees; includes additional plantings to promote mast producing trees and neotropical migrants (120 acres planting ~ 20% of total benefit acreage). | No | |
| BR_11 Co | nstructio | Assumptions | | |
| | | stall 60in (assumed culvert diameter) aluminum flap gate. HGM costs provided y ERDC. | | |
| BR_11 Re | al Estate | Assumptions | | |
| BR_11a | | Assume purchase of 600 floodplain acres of woodlands. | | |
| BR_11 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| BR_11a Alu | | Aluminum flap gate O&M at year 30 estimated at 100% of initial construction cost. | | |
| BR_11 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| BR_11a HC | | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |
| | | | | |

2.12 BRANDYWINE (BR_12)

A series of floodplain lakes connect to Brandywine Chute along the southwestern edge of the island. One set of lakes parallels the chute path (Br_12) while a second set branches off into the island's interior (Br_13). There are berms, possibly with water control structures or culverts, around the lower end of the lakes within this measure. This measure proposes to alter the structures or berms to improve connectivity and fish passage. These lakes currently connect about 35% of days from 2010 - 2019. The acreage for this measure is the sloughs whose connectivity would be enhanced supplemented by Brandywine Chute and the main channel.

BR_12 proposes to alter the structures or berms around the lower end of the floodplain lakes along the southwestern edge of the Brandywine Island. This would improve connectivity and fish passage between the floodplain lakes and Brandywine Chute.

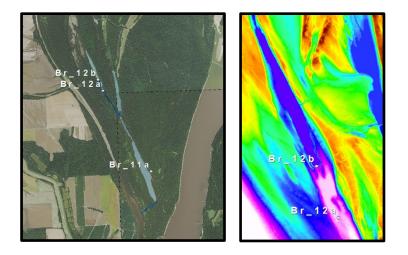


Figure 2-12. BR_12

Table 2-12: BR_12 Description

| BR_12 Description of Features | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Measure Description | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | |
| Construction Activity | Earthwork; Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | | |
| Model | Bidirectional | | |

| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|---|----------|--|
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | |
| BR_12 Ite | ems | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| BR_12a | 3 | Cleanout channel to improve connectivity to sloughs adjacent and parallel to the downstream leg of Brandywine Chute. | No | |
| BR_12b | 3 | Improve connectivity to sloughs adjacent and parallel to the downstream leg of Brandywine Chute by replacing and lowering invert of culvert to increase connectivity. | No | |
| BR_12 Co | onstruction | Assumptions | I | |
| BR_12a | | Assumed excavation of 5ft depth for 3 acres and 3 acres of clearing. | | |
| | | Culvert replacement. Two-36in CMP 150 ft long, 174-ton R200 riprap for inlet and outlet protection. | | |
| BR_12 R | eal Estate A | Assumptions | | |
| | | Assume purchase of 25 aquatic acres of woodlands and 6 floodplain acres of woodlands. | | |
| BR_12 0 | MRR&R As | sumptions | | |
| | | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. | | |
| | | Culvert O&M at year 30 estimated at 100% of construction cost; riprap O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 50% of initial construction cost. | | |
| BR_12 A | daptive Mar | nagement & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| | | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, | | |
| BR_12b | | Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | | |

2.13 BRANDYWINE (BR_13)

The sloughs included in Measure Br_13 branch off the flow path that connects to Br_12. These lakes lie in the old channel paths that flow across Brandywine Island. This includes modifying or removing five obstructions to improve connectivity to these interior sloughs.

With the current obstructions and culverts, these sloughs connect from 11 - 33% of the time.

BR_13 proposes to modify or remove five obstructions to improve connectivity to interior Brandywine Island sloughs.

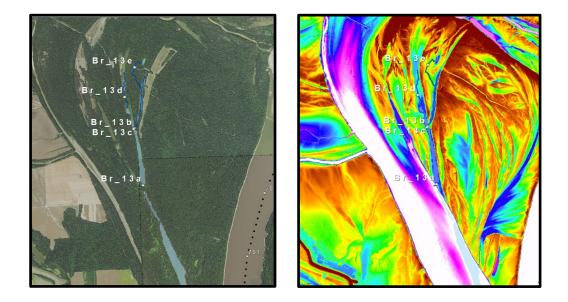


Figure 2-13. BR_13

| BR_13 Description of Features | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | |
| Construction Activity | | Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection; Earthwork | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | |
| BR_13 Items | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |

| | | Install culvert to improve connectivity to sloughs which branch | | |
|------------|----------|---|----------------------|--|
| | | off toward the island interior from those in measure Br_12. | | |
| BR_13a | 3 | | | |
| | | Screening Criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | |
| | | Install culvert to improve connectivity to sloughs which branch off toward the island interior from those in measure Br_12. | | |
| BR_13b | 3 | | | |
| | | Screening Criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | |
| | | Channel cleanout to improve connectivity to sloughs which branch off toward the island interior from those in measure | | |
| DD 12- | 2 | Br_12. | Vee Final | |
| BR_13c | 3 | | Yes – Final Array | |
| | | Screening Criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | |
| | | Channel cleanout to improve connectivity to sloughs which branch off toward the island interior from those in measure | | |
| BR_13d | 3 | Br_12. | | |
| BIX_100 | | | | |
| | | Screening Criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | |
| | | Install culvert to improve connectivity to sloughs which branch off toward the island interior from those in measure Br_12. | | |
| BR_13e | 3 | | | |
| | | Screening Criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | |
| BR_13 Cons | structio | on Assumptions | | |
| BR_13a | | Assumed three 36in CMP 250 ft long and 109-ton R200 inlet and out | let protection. | |
| BR_13b | | Three 36in CMP 40 ft long and 109 tons of R200. | | |
| BR_13c | | Assumed excavation of 200 CY and 1 acre of clearing. | | |
| BR_13d | | Channel cleanout. 862,406 sq ft, assume 2ft depth based on profile - 63,882 CY; 19.8 acres clearing, including mobilization/demobilization. | | |

| BR_13e | 100 LF 60in Culvert; assume 8ft channel bottom for 400 LF and 6ft depth (1,780 CY). 100 TN of inlet/outlet protection and road resurfacing for R-125. |
|-------------------|--|
| BR_13 Real Estate | Assumptions |
| BR_13a | |
| BR_13b | |
| BR_13c | Assume purchase of 80 aquatic acres of woodlands and 20.8 floodplain acres of woodlands. |
| BR_13d | |
| BR_13e | |
| BR_13 OMRR&R A | ssumptions |
| BR_13a | Culvert O&M at year 30 estimated at 100% of construction cost; riprap O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 50% of initial construction cost. |
| BR_13b | Culvert O&M at year 30 estimated at 100% of construction cost; riprap O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 50% of initial construction cost. |
| BR_13c | Excavation O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. |
| BR_13d | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. |
| BR_13e | Culvert O&M at year 30 estimated at 100% of construction cost; riprap O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 50% of initial construction cost. |
| BR_13 Adaptive M | anagement & Monitoring Assumptions |
| BR_13a | |
| BR_13b | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at |
| BR_13c | \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. |
| BR_13d | |
| BR_13e | |

2.14 BRANDYWINE (BR_14)

These borrow areas have been present since at least 1985 (G. Earth) and are likely very shallow.

BR_14 proposes to enhance the aquatic area of borrow pits by increasing depth following environmental design of borrow area recommendations. Levee borrow areas are typically constructed with a flat bottom and gently sloping sides. Overtime, sediment accumulates and the borrow areas become shallower. This would increase habitat complexity to the borrow areas.



Figure 2-14. BR_14

| BR_14 Description of Features | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------|
| Measure Description | | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | |
| Construction Activity | | Earthwork | |
| Model | | Borrow Floodplain | |
| Restoration Activity | | Waterbody Enhancement | |
| Habitat | | Borrow Areas (lentic aquatic) | |
| BR_14 Ite | BR_14 Items | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |

| BR_14a | 3 | Deepen and create habitat complexity in series of borrow pits (47 acres of permanent waterbodies mapped from Q25 waterbodies v7). Screening Criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Geotech indicated sandy soils and potential | Yes CEICA Round 1 | _ |
|--------|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| | | performance. Geotech indicated sandy soils and potential seepage concerns. | | |

| BR_14 Construction Assumptions | | |
|--|--|--|
| BR_14a | Estimate is based on excavating with no haul. Assumed depth of excavation 5ft. Survey is required to determine current borrow pit depth. Full borrow pit analysis will be required to verify the allowable excavation depth based on seepage conditions at each borrow pit. This could lead to the borrow pits not being able to be excavated at all or being able to be excavated more than 5ft. 232,320 CY (75% of the borrow area.) | |
| BR_14 Real Estate Assumptions | | |
| BR_14a | Assume purchase of 47 aquatic acres of woodlands. | |
| BR_14 OMRR&R A | ssumptions | |
| BR_14a | Borrow excavation and unwatering O&M at year 30 estimated at 12.5% of initial construction cost. | |
| BR_14 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| BR_14a | Fish Surveys - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$5455/event. | |

2.15 BRANDYWINE (BR_15)

Willow Lake's historic lakebed is currently farmed. A channel has been dug down the middle of the lakebed to speed drainage. The agricultural drainage channel flows through a structure under a road and into Brandywine Chute with an invert around 204.7 ft. This invert elevation provides good connectivity for spring spawning and rearing of fishes if it is ungated. The drainage channel has no forested buffer and likely moves considerable sediment and nutrients. There is sediment deposition in Brandywine Chute from the point where the Willow Lake drainage enters to the downstream mouth, approximately 20,000 ft. Google Earth imagery shows that the Willow Lake area was farmed in 1985 while a 1962 topographic map illustrates the lake.

There is an opportunity to restore the historic lake area which would reduce sediment and nutrient influx into Brandywine Chute (a rare Meander Scarp), restore seasonally flooded herbaceous habitat in an area identified as high quality for Alligator Gar spawning, and improve fish passage in Brandywine Chute. The project team proposes to restore the more frequently flooded area adjacent to the drainage channel to herbaceous wetland. As the elevation increases, the planting would transition to natural succession of buttonbush and bottomland forest. The boundary for restoration was developed from the satellite imagery inundated area when the river is at or below a 50% discharge. This area was modified to include the upstream channel that brings water into Willow Lake and the downstream channel that connects to Brandywine Chute to enable better control of sediment and chemical inputs and water input/output. The east and west edges were also smoothed and modified to follow existing roads. This modified boundary represents the benefits acreage.

BR_15 proposes to restore the more frequently flooded area adjacent to the drainage channel to herbaceous wetland. This would reduce sediment and nutrient influx into Brandywine Chute (a rare meander scarp), restore seasonally flooded herbaceous habitat in an area identified as high quality for Alligator Gar spawning, and improve fish passage in Brandywine Chute.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

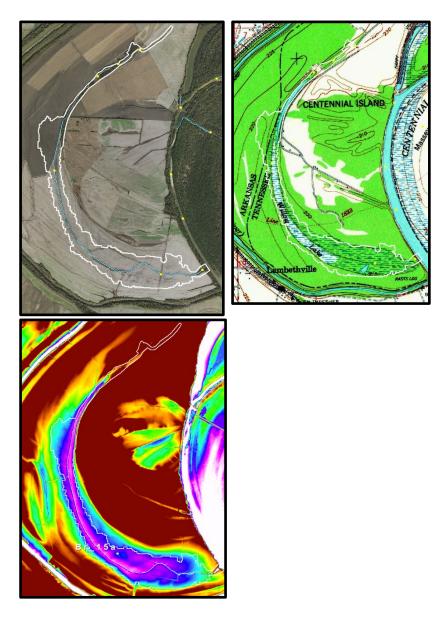


Figure 2-15. BR_15

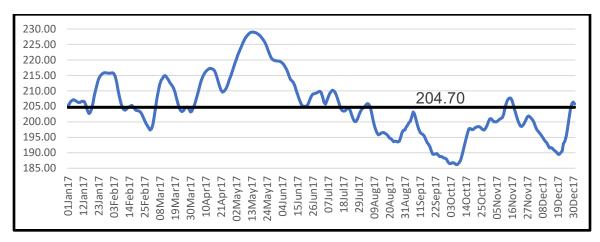


Figure 2-15. BR_15 Water Level

| BR_15 D | BR_15 Description of Features | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Measure | Description | Wetland Complex Restoration | |
| Construct | tion Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | |
| Model | | HGM | |
| Restoration Activity | | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | |
| Habitat | | Seasonally herbaceous wetland (aquatic & floodplain) | |
| BR_15 It | ems | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |
| BR_15a | 1 and 3 | Convert low elevation frequently flooded agriculture field (583 acres) which was historically the bed of Willow Lake to seasonally herbaceous wetland (rare habitat type), Alligator Gar spawning habitat (per USFWS HSI) and to reduce sediment and nutrient influx into Brandywine Chute; includes transitioning from 60% seasonally herbaceous wetland plantings to 10% scrub/shrub through natural succession to 30% BLH plantings. | Yes – CEICA Round 2 |

| Table 2-15: BR_15 Description |
|-------------------------------|
|-------------------------------|

| | easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman. Future potential opportunities since NRCS easement. |
|------------------|--|
| BR_15 Construct | ion Assumptions |
| BR_15a | HGM costs provided by ERDC. |
| BR_15 Real Estat | e Assumptions |
| BR_15a | Assume purchase of 583 floodplain acres of agricultural land. |
| BR_15 OMRR&R | Assumptions |
| BR_15a | None |

| BR_15 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| BR_15a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | |

2.16 BRANDYWINE (BR_16)

BR_16 proposes to enhance the aquatic area by increasing depth following environmental design of borrow area recommendations (ERDC 2021). Like measure Br_14, these borrow areas have been present since at least 1985 (G. Earth) and are likely very shallow.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

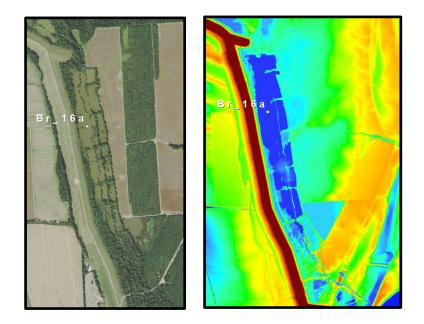


Figure 2-16. BR_16

Table 2-16: BR_16 Description

| BR_16 De | BR_16 Description of Features | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Earthwork | | |
| Model | | Borrow | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | | |
| Habitat | | Borrow Areas (lentic aquatic) | | |
| BR_16 Items | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| BR_16a | 3 | Deepen and create habitat complexity in borrow pits (mapped as 54 acres of permanent waterbodies from Q25 waterbodies v7). | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | |

| BR_16 Construction | Screening Criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Geotech indicated sandy soils and potential seepage concerns. |
|--------------------|---|
| BR_16a | Estimate is based on excavating with no haul. Assumed depth of excavation 5ft. Survey is required to determine current borrow pit depth. Full borrow pit analysis will be required to verify the allowable excavation depth based on seepage conditions at each borrow pit. This could lead to the borrow pits not being able to be excavated at all or being able to be excavated more than 5ft. 260,755 CY (75% of the borrow area.) |
| BR_16 Real Estate | Assumptions |
| BR_16a | Assume purchase of 54 aquatic acres of woodlands |
| BR_16 OMRR&R A | Assumptions |
| BR_16a | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost and unwatering O&M at year 30 estimated at 12.5% of initial construction cost. |
| BR_16 Adaptive M | anagement & Monitoring Assumptions |
| BR_16a | Fish Surveys - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$5455/event. |

Section 3

Densford Complex

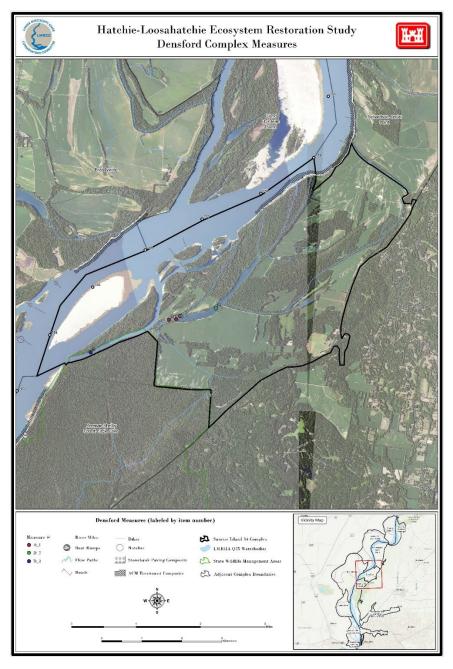


Figure 3-1 Densford Complex

3.1 DENSFORD (D_1)

Thweatt Chute has been isolated at its upper end possibly for over a century (USGS 1931, Guntren et al. 2016). The channel at the lower end of the chute passes over two field roads (low water crossings) and connects to Densford secondary channel. Imagery suggests that culverts were replaced with low water crossings after the 2011 flood (G. Earth).

D_1 proposes to degrade the remnant crossing at D_1a which appears to be no longer in use (NAIP 2021) and lower the crossing at D_1b.

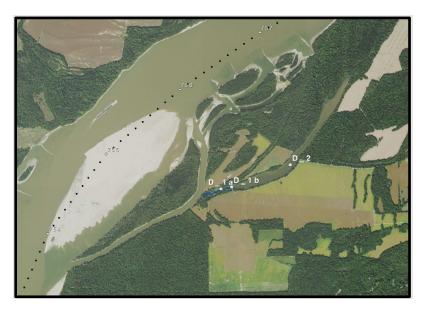


Figure 3-2. D-1

| D_1 Description of Fe | atures |
|-----------------------|---|
| Measure Description | Flow Restoration and Habitat Complexity to Backwater Slough |
| Construction Activity | Grade Control Structures; Earthwork; Riprap Bank Protection |
| Model | Bidirectional |
| Restoration Activity | Altering Connectivity |

| Habitat | Slough (lentic aquatic) |
|---------|-------------------------|
| | |

| D_1 Items | | | |
|------------------|---|--|----------------|
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |
| D_1a | 3 | Cleanout channel to increase connectivity by 2ft depth to Thweatt Chute. | |
| | | Screening Criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | Yes – Final |
| D_1b | 3 | Modify obstruction by installation of low water crossing to increase connectivity by 4ft depth to Thweatt Chute. | Array |
| | | Screening Criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | |
| D_1 Constru | uction Assu | mptions | I |
| D_1a | D_1a 2ft deep, 3,600 sq ft area, 270 CY excavation, 1 acre clearing and grubbing hauling, including mobilization/demobilization. | | rubbing. No |
| D_1b thick | | d crossing (assume low water crossing, not culvert). 4ft degrade R200 riprap), 3,000 sq ft, 450 CY excavation, 350 TN ripra bilization/demobilization. | |
| D_1 Real Es | state Assum | ptions | |
| D_1a D_1b | Assume purchase of 84 aquatic acres of woodlands and interrestrial acre | | rial acre of |
| D_1 OMRR8 | &R Assumpt | ions | |
| D_1a | D_1a Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construct cost. | | construction |
| D_1b | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial const cost and low water crossing O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of initial const cost. | | |
| D_1 Adaptiv | ve Managem | ent & Monitoring Assumptions | |

| D_1a | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at |
|------|---|
| | \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, |
| D_1b | Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. |

3.2 DENSFORD (D_2)

Thweatt Chute has undoubtably accumulated sediment over its more than 100-year life span. As sediment accumulates, the lake bottom becomes gently sloping with relatively homogeneous flocculent substrate. Although scouring flows during large floods may remove sediment and create lakebed diversity, there is an opportunity to aide this process and enhance Thweatt Chute. This measure proposes to excavate sediment creating diversity in depth and substrate increasing the chute's longevity. Deepening Thweatt Chute is very similar to deepening a borrow area, and thus the borrow area model was used to calculate benefits. Borrow areas in the study and throughout the LMR are much smaller. Because of its size, the PDT felt that deepening 50% of the Thweatt Chute would provide a good balance of shallow water habitat for aquatic plants, fish spawning and macroinvertebrates and a sufficiently large deep area for shelter and overwinter habitat.

D_2 proposes to excavate sediment creating diversity in depth and substrate increasing Thweatt Chute's longevity. This measure will restore depth and habitat complexity to Thweatt Chute.

| D_2 Description of Features | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Measure Description Flow Restoration and Habitat Complexity to Backwater Slough | | | |
| Construction Activity Earthwork | | | |
| Model | Model Borrow | | |
| Restoration Activity Waterbody Enhancement | | Waterbody Enhancement | |
| Habitat | Habitat Borrow Areas (lentic aquatic) | | |
| D_2 Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |

Table 3-2: D_2 Description

| D_2 | 3 | Restore depth (5ft depth) and habitat complexity of Thweatt Chute. Landowners likely interested in deepening, but not reforesting adjacent field. | Yes – Final Array |
|-----|---|---|----------------------|
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | |

| D_2 Construction Assumptions | | |
|--|--|--|
| D_2 | Deepen 86 acres. 50% (42 acres) at 5ft depth. 340,000 CY. No hauling, including mobilization/demobilization. | |
| D_2 Real Estate As | ssumptions | |
| D_2 | Assume purchase of 84 aquatic acres of woodlands. | |
| D_2 OMRR&R Ass | umptions | |
| D_2 | Borrow excavation and unwatering O&M at year 30 estimated at 12.5% of initial construction cost | |
| D_2 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| D_2 | Fish Surveys - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$5455/event. | |

3.3 DENSFORD (D_3)

D_3 proposes to add wood to the lower end of Densford secondary channel where the channel maintains a year-round connection to the main channel. The benefits evaluation acreage for this measure is the Densford secondary channel.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures



Figure 3-3. D-3

| D_3 Descrip | otion of I | eature |)S | |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|
| Measure Description | | Woo | dy Debris Traps | |
| Construction | Activity | Woo | dy Debris Trap | |
| Model | | Woo | d Trap | |
| Restoration / | Activity | Aqua | atic Channel Enhancement | |
| Habitat | | Seco | ondary Channels (lotic aquatic) | |
| D_3 Items | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objec | | Notes | Screened |
| D_3 | 2 | | Install wood traps to enhance aquatic invertebrate diversity. | No |
| D_3 Constru | uction A | ssump | itions | |
| D_3 | | Per Mobiliz | ERDC and NFS. Signage incidental to cation/demobilization, materials and installation included. | construction. |
| D_3 Real Es | tate Ass | sumpti | ons | |

Table 3-3: D_3 Description

| D_3 | Assume work to be done in-channel below ordinary highwater and/or incidental to construction costs contingencies. | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| D_3 OMRR&R Ass | D_3 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| D_3 | None | | |
| D_3 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| D_3 | Large Woody Debris Traps at years 1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$6000 per structure. | | |

Section 4 Hatchie Towhead Randolph Complex

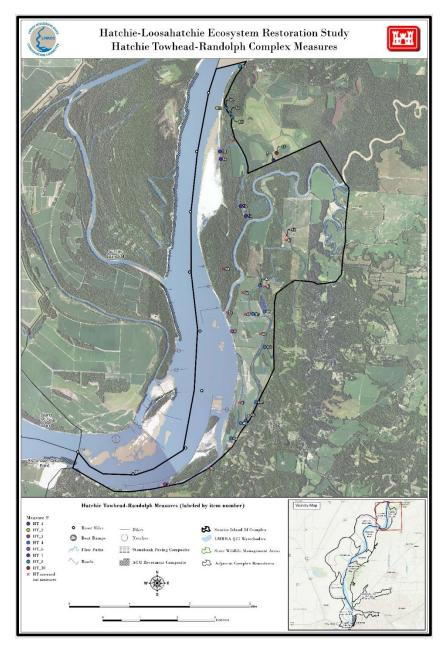


Figure 4-1 Hatchie Towhead Randolph Complex

4.1 HATCHIE TOWHEAD RANDOLPH (HT_1)

The slough in this measure is a historic Mississippi River secondary channel that now connects to the Hatchie River at its lower end and the Mississippi main channel at its upper end. The upper end connects to the LMR through low spots in the natural levee. The lowest is at 235.9 ft which is exceeded 8.8% of days between 1Jan10 to 31Dec19. The lower end connects to the Hatchie River. The lower channel appears to have two manmade obstructions which are higher than the channel bed, appear as berms in the elevation data, and may be field access roads. The ag field adjacent to the slough's west bank, floods as water levels rise in the slough until river water exceeds the natural levee and flows in from the upstream channel. The field has some partially hydric areas with silty clay, silty clay loam and silt loam soils (NWIS SSURGO). The ag field's boundary was digitized (NAIP 2018) and minimum (221.5 ft), average (229.7 ft, 16.9%), and maximum (236.2 ft) elevation calculated using zonal statistics.

In an average water year, the river would back up the downstream channel on to the ag field on 30 Apr. 2017 and drain off around 6 Jun. 2017. This period of inundation is suitable for alligator gar and other spawning fish. During this period, the upstream natural levee is overtopped allowing water to flow across the ag field from 5 - 23 May 2017. This upstream flow may be problematic as it brings colder LMR water onto the ag field and could kill the temperature sensitive alligator gar eggs (Allen pers comm 9May22). Therefore, this measure proposes to improve downstream connectivity and reduce upstream connectivity to optimize conditions in the ag. field and slough for spawning fishes. This measure's project acreage is the slough that would benefit from improved connectivity. Supplemental acreage is the downstream river habitat within the project area. Unrealized benefits include the 64-acre ag field which would provide spawning habitat for alligator gar and other fishes.

Measure Item detailed descriptions:

- Item HT_1a This berm in the downstream channel has a low area in the middle that suggests it has eroded or been degraded (NAIP 2016). This low area (222.7 ft, 33.5%) is still higher than the adjacent channel (220.8 ft, 38.9%).
- Item HT_1b The downstream channel is deeper and wider upstream and downstream of this berm suggesting the obstruction is an undersized culvert or water control structure. Below the eroded area, the channel bed is around 221.8 ft (36.1%) suggesting the invert is or should be set to this elevation.
- Item HT_1d Upstream flow begins when this low spot in the natural levee allows water to flow directly onto the proposed alligator gar spawning site. Water must reach 235.9 ft to flow across this area; the channel is lower adjacent to the LMR. Raising the elevation to 242 ft would prevent water from flowing in during a normal year (2017). The project proposes to do this with bank protection.

 Item HT 1e was combined in Item HT_1d as a second area of bank protection. It is a second low spot in the upstream natural levee that allows water to flow directly onto the proposed alligator gar • spawning site. Currently, water must reach 236.2 ft to flow across this area.

HT_1 proposes to improve downstream connectivity and reduce upstream connectivity to optimize conditions in the agriculture field and slough for spawning fishes.

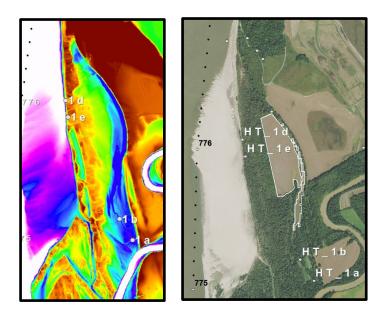


Figure 4_2. HT_1

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

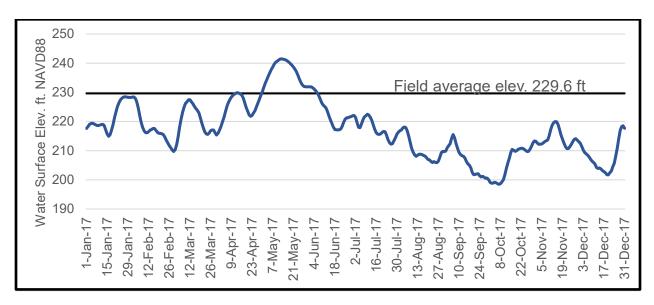


Figure. The river's 2017 (average water year) water surface elevation (WSE) compared to the ag field's average elevation. Hatchie river water would back up the downstream channel to inundate the ag field. WSE was determined at river mile 775.8. using the equation for slope, 8:00am daily gage readings at the Memphis and Osceola gages, and river miles.

Figure 4-3. HT_1 Water Level

Table 4-1: HT_1 Description

| HT_1 Description of Features | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow restoration to backwater slough/ecologically sensitive area | | |
| Construction Activity | | Earthwork; Riprap Bank Protection | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | |
| HT_1 Item | HT_1 Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| HT_1a | 3 | Improve downstream connectivity to provide high quality spawning in interior slough (and adjacent agricultural field) for Alligator Gar. Degrading low water crossing. | Yes – CEICA Round 2 | |

| | | Screening criteria: second iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | |
|----------|--|--|---------------|
| HT_1b | 3 | Improve downstream connectivity to provide high quality spawning in interior slough (and adjacent agricultural field) for Alligator Gar. Degrading low water crossing. | |
| | | Screening criteria: second iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | |
| | | Reduce flow across proposed Alligator Gar spawning site by construction of stone closure structure on bank. | |
| HT_1d | 3 | | |
| | | Screening criteria: second iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | |
| | | Reduce flow across proposed Alligator Gar spawning site by | |
| HT 1e | 3 | filling channel or constructing bank protection | Yes – Pre |
| | | | CEICA |
| | | Screening criteria: item included with HT_1d. | |
| HT_1 Con | structior | Assumptions | |
| HT_1a | | 30ftx20ftx2ft (45 CY) excavation and 0.5 acres of clear mobilization/demobilization. | ing, includes |
| HT_1b | | 50ftx35ftx2ft (140 CY) excavation and 0.5 acres of clear mobilization/demobilization. | ing, includes |
| HT_1d | HT_1d Three R400 Closure structures (angle of repose, 1,600 LF, 6ft deep, 20ft crown 14,666, constructed from the river, includes mobilization/demobilization. | | |
| HT_1e | | Three low spots in top bank to all be included with 1d. | |
| HT_1 Rea | I Estate A | Assumptions | |
| HT_1a | | | |
| HT_1b | | Assume purchase of 10 floodplain acres of woodlands. | |
| HT_1d | | | |
| HT_1e | | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | |
| | | 1 | |

| HT_1 OMRR&R As | sumptions | |
|---|---|--|
| HT_1a | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost. | |
| HT_1b | | |
| HT_1d | Riprap (river placement) O&M at years 15, 30 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost. | |
| HT_1e | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | |
| HT_1 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| HT_1a | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at | |
| HT_1b | \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | |
| HT_1d | | |
| HT_1e | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | |

4.2 HATCHIE TOWHEAD RANDOLPH (HT_2)

The riverbend adjacent to Hatchie National Wildlife Refuge is eroding and fine sediment is depositing on the gravel bar downstream. Imagery shows that the bankline from river mile 776.7 to 777.0 has eroded by 0.13 acres per year between 1997 and 2019 (G. Earth). Without project, over 6.5 acres of riverfront forest and river cane could erode. This forest provides a corridor for species and protects interior areas of the refuge from scouring river flows. There is a relatively uncommon and unique group of species that utilize main channel gravel bars. The spaces between the gravel provide pockets of protected habitat. This measure proposes to install a chevron to maintain and expose gravel on the sandbar around river mile 776 and revetment to prevent the structure from causing shoreline erosion. To determine project acreage, a 2011 survey of the Loosahatchie Bar chevron. The highest elevation contour that outlined the scour area was used as the project acreage. There is no supplemental acreage for this measure.

HT_2 proposes to install a chevron to maintain and expose gravel on the sandbar around river mile 776 and revetment to prevent the structure from causing shoreline erosion.

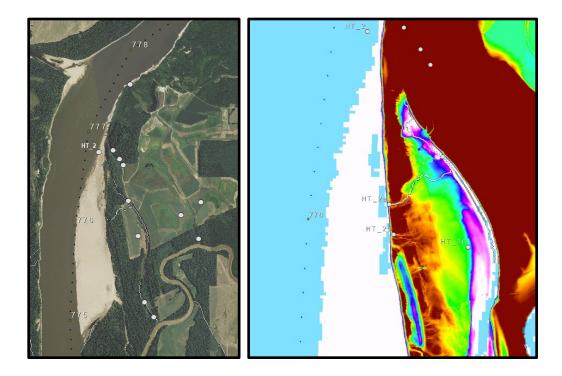


Figure 4-4. HT_2

| Table 4-2: HT_2 | 2 Description |
|-----------------|---------------|
|-----------------|---------------|

| HT_2 Description of Features | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------|
| Measure De | escription | River Training Structure – Chevron | |
| Construction | n Activity | River Training Structure | |
| Model | | Substrate | |
| Restoration | Activity | Aquatic Channel Enhancement | |
| Habitat | | MC/Main Channel Border (lotic aquatic) | |
| HT_2 Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |

| HT_2 – Install River Training Structure | 1 and 2 | Install chevron (river training structure) and bank protection measures to maintain exposed gravel (qualitative-while also protecting existing river access, rivercane, and forest on Lower Hatchie NWR). 2 Screening criteria: second iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | |
|---|--|--|--|
| HT_2 Cons | truction | Assumptions | |
| | | sumed 24,800 tons of C-stone based off of Loosahatchie Bar chevron. 5,000 LF bank paving, 2ft thick, 200ft wide (112,000 TN). | |
| HT_2 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| | | Assume work to be done in-channel below ordinary highwater and/or incidental to construction costs contingencies. | |
| HT_2 OMRI | HT_2 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| HT_2 | HT_2 Riprap (river placement) O&M at years 15, 30 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost; River Training Structure (Chevrons) O&M at years 15, 30 45 estimated at 25 of construction cost. | | |
| HT_2 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| HT_2 | | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Fish Surveys Monitoring - Velocity and Eddy at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$12000/event. | |

4.3 HATCHIE TOWHEAD RANDOLPH (HT_3)

Despite numerous dike notches, Randolph secondary channel has considerable sediment. Imagery (NAIP 2012) indicates the sediment laden Hatchie River water is captured by the sand bars upstream of the vegetated island. Flows may be inadequate to flush the channel or sediment may be continually redeposited from the Hatchie River. Imagery from 2021 shows the channel along the vegetated island disconnected from the main channel at both ends. The water surface elevation for the 8 October 2021 image at the channel's location (RM770.8) is approximately 201.2 ft. which is assumed to be the sediment elevation. This elevation is exceeded 91.8% of days from 2010-2019. This sediment would need to be lowered to 193.2 to achieve 100% flow. Due to the continued influx of sediment from the Hatchie, upstream sediment removal may be short term unless Hatchie sediment loads are reduced or diverted (HT_5). Restoring upstream connectivity was screened out because tributary sediment control measures have been unsuccessful

in other LMR streams. The best option for Randolph secondary channel was to enhance downstream connectivity through the creation of a channel through the existing sediment plug. This was also screened out due to lack of success during a past attempt.

HT_3 proposes to improve connectivity to Randolph secondary channel by dredging the southern end.



Figure 4-5. HT_3

Table 4-3: HT_3 Description

| HT_3 Description of Features | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | Secondary Channel Low Flow Pilot Channel | |
| Construction Activity | Earthwork | |
| Model | N/A | |
| Restoration Activity | Altering Connectivity | |
| Habitat | N/A | |
| HT_3 Items | | |

| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | e Notes | Screened |
|---|--|--|--------------------|
| | | Dredge downstream pilot channel to increase connectivity 500 ft x 160 ft wide to 193.2 ft depth. Enhances bidirectional flow. | |
| HT_3 – Channel Cleanout | 2 | Screening Criteria: This was attempted several years ago using a dustpan dredge, paid for by LMRCC. It was unsuccessful due to access and the re-sedimentation of material. Likely the same result will occur. | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| HT_3 Cons | truction A | ssumptions | |
| HT_3 dustpan d | | Recommend deleting measure. This was attempted several years a ustpan dredge, paid for by LMRCC. It was unsuccessful due to access edimentation of material. Likely the same result will occur. | |
| HT_3 Real | HT_3 Real Estate Assumptions | | |
| HT_3 | HT_3 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| HT_3 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| HT_3 | N | lone; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | |
| HT_3 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| HT_3 | N | lone; screened prior to AMM estimation. | |

4.4 HATCHIE TOWHEAD RANDOLPH (HT_4)

This involves the manmade drainages and historic channels that connect Ballard Slough and a series of floodplain waterbodies. At the upper (northern) end, a straight manmade channel connects to the Hatchie River. The channel's invert gets higher as it moves away from the Hatchie River suggesting flow is primarily from south to north. A straight manmade ditch branches off this channel and connects to a large depression. Ballard Slough forms at the southern end of this depression flowing south from this point. The team originally identified 14 obstructions in this area. Seven of these (items HT_4g, 4i, 4j, 4k, 4e, 4f, 4l) were screened out because they provided alternate routes to permanent waterbodies whose connectivity was being enhanced through the remaining items. The connectivity will be enhance by lowering the items detailed below. This will improve flow to the permanent waterbodies which represent this measures acreage. Item HT_4a - Imagery shows this location as an ag field access road with a non-forested manmade ditch stretching ~660 ft upstream and downstream (NAIP 2021). In the elevation data, the item appears as an elevated berm with a higher invert (221.8 ft) channel upstream compared to 218.2 ft invert downstream.

Item HT_4b – Ballard Slough Rd crossing with lower elevation forested channel (15 – 20 ft wide) on either side. The upstream channel invert is approximately 227 ft while the downstream is 226.6 ft. The elevation data shows minimal scouring around the culvert suggesting it is correctly sized.

Item HT_4c – Elevation data and NAIP 2012, 13, 15, and 17 show water ponds upstream of this item suggesting there is no culvert in the berm. The channel invert downstream of the berm is 227.7 ft while the berm elevation is 229.8 ft. The berm could be degraded to the elevation of the channel invert downstream

HT_4m – There is a 900 ft. long area of 35 ft wide channel that is higher (232.5 ft) than the channel upstream and downstream. This higher area goes through what appears to be a stand of mature forest (NAIP 2021). The channel could be deepened to around 231 ft to match the elevation at the downstream end.

Item HT_4d – This item is a probable culvert on a ditch that branches off of Ballard Slough. The channel upstream and downstream of the culvert has three elevated areas that could be lowered to increase connectivity. These elevated areas appear different in the LiDAR data compared to other areas; they may be digital artifacts and thus not actually present. The channel invert upstream and downstream is approximately 232.8 ft.

Item HT_4h – There is a berm surrounding the lower end of the floodplain lake. HT_4h is placed where the berm crosses the outflow channel. Because of the berm and imagery showing water in the lake while areas outside of the berm are dry, it is likely that Item HT_4h represents a water control structure. Both the lake and outflow channel were inundated at the time of the elevation survey thus the channel bed elevation is not available. The water's surface was 231.8 ft and thus the channel bed is lower.

HT_4n – This item is a road crossing the main part of Ballard Slough. G. Earth imagery from 2020 clearly shows a culvert in the middle of the channel. In the elevation data the downstream channel is inundated but the upstream channel appears dry and has an invert of 232.6 ft. The ponded water, with a water surface of 231.8 ft, downstream suggests the invert may be too high and the invert should be adjusted to at least 231.3 ft.

HT_40 – Ballard Slough Rd. crosses the slough. There is a culvert in the middle of the channel and the upstream and downstream channel have an invert of 232.3 ft.

HT_4 proposes to improve aquatic connectivity of Ballard Slough channel by modifying obstructions along flow paths and along adjoining flow paths to adjacent floodplain

waterbodies. Fourteen obstructions were identified within the manmade drainages and historic channels that connect Ballard Slough and a series of floodplain waterbodies. Seven of the fourteen obstructions were screened out because they provided alternate routes to permanent waterbodies whose connectivity was being enhanced through the remaining items.

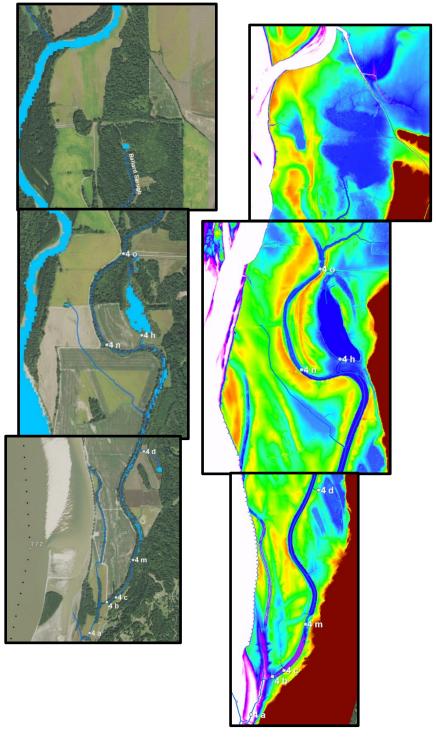


Figure 4-6. HT_4

| HT_4 Desc | ription of | Features | | | |
|------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|--|--|
| — | - | | | | |
| Measure D | escription | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | ectional | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| HT_4 Items | S | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objecti | ve Notes | Screened | | |
| HT_4a | 3 | Modify obstruction/lower culvert invert to increase connectivity to Ballard Slough. Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | | |
| HT_4b | 3 | Modify obstruction/lower culvert invert to increase connectivity to Ballard Slough. | | | |
| HT_4c | 3 | Modify obstruction/lower culvert invert to increase connectivity to Ballard Slough. | Yes – Final Array | | |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | | |

Table 4-4: HT_4 Description

Modify obstruction/lower culvert invert to increase

Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives.

Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity.

connectivity to Ballard Slough.

HT_4d

HT_4e

3

3

| r | | | |
|-------|---|---|----------------------|
| | | Screening criteria: On a secondary flow path with a higher invert. Modification will not improve connection. | |
| | | Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity. | |
| HT_4f | 3 | Screening criteria: On a secondary flow path with a higher invert. Modification will not improve connection. | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| | | Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity. | - |
| HT_4g | 3 | Screening criteria: On a secondary flow path with a higher | |
| | | invert. Modification will not improve connection. | |
| HT_4h | 3 | Modify obstruction/lower culvert invert to increase connectivity to Ballard Slough. | Yes – Final Array |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | |
| | | Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity. | |
| HT_4i | 3 | Screening criteria: Increased connectivity to this waterbody is better achieved through HT_4h. | |
| | | Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity. | |
| HT_4j | 3 | Screening criteria: Berm appears in 2014 elevation data but google earth shows berm eroded in 2015 and then again without replacement in 2017. | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| | | Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity. | |
| HT_4k | 3 | Screening criteria: Water in Ballard Slough drains flows from the south; this feature may drain adjacent agricultural lands and have little effect on Ballard Slough. | |
| | | | |

| | | Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity. | |
|-------|---|---|-------------|
| HT_4I | 3 | | |
| | | Screening criteria: on a secondary flow path with a higher invert. Modification will not improve connection. | |
| | | Cleanout sediment plug to increase connectivity to Ballard Slough. | |
| HT_4m | 3 | | |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | |
| | | Modify obstruction/lower culvert invert to increase connectivity to Ballard Slough (culvert blown out in 2014). | Yes – Final |
| HT_4n | 3 | | Array |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | |
| | | Modify obstruction/lower invert and enlarge culvert to increase connectivity to Ballard Slough. | |
| HT_4o | 3 | | |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | |

| HT_4 Construction | n Assumptions |
|-------------------|--|
| HT_4a | Single 48in CMP 30 LF, 123 TN riprap inlet/outlet protection for R- 125, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| HT_4b | Single 48in CMP 30 LF, 123 TN riprap inlet/outlet protection for R- 125, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| HT_4c | 40ftx10ftx2ft (34 CY) excavation and 0.5 acres of clearing, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| HT_4d | Single 48in CMP 35 LF, 123 TN riprap inlet/outlet protection for R-125, includes |
| HT_4e | |
| HT_4f | None; screened prior to construction estimation. |
| HT_4g | |

| HT_4h | Two 48in CMPs 30 LF each, 246 TN riprap inlet/outlet protection for R-125, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
|-------------------------|--|
| HT_4i HT_4j HT_4k | None; screened prior to construction estimation. |
| HT_4I | |
| HT_4m | 35' wide cleanout, 900' long, 2' deep (2733 CY), 1.5 acres of clearing, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| HT_4n | Two 48" CMPs 35 LF each, 246 TN riprap inlet/outlet protection or R-125, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| HT_40 | Two 48" CMPs 45 LF each, 246 TN riprap inlet/outlet protection for R-125, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| HT_4 Real Estate | Assumptions |
| HT_4a | |
| HT_4b | |
| HT_4c | |
| HT_4d | For HT_4, assume purchase 56 aquatic acres of woodlands. |
| HT_4h | |
| HT_4m | |
| HT_4n | |
| HT_40 | |
| HT_4 OMRR&R As | sumptions |
| HT_4a | Riprap (river placement) O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction |
| HT_4b | cost. |
| HT_4c | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost. |
| HT_4d | Riprap (river placement) O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost. |
| HT_4e | None; screened prior to construction estimation. |

| HT_4f | | |
|------------------|---|--|
| HT_4g | | |
| HT_4h | Riprap (river placement) O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost. | |
| HT_4i | | |
| HT_4j | None; screened prior to construction estimation. | |
| HT_4k | | |
| HT_4I | | |
| HT_4m | Riprap (river placement) O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% | |
| HT_4n | of construction cost. | |
| HT_4o | | |
| HT_4 Adaptive Ma | nagement & Monitoring Assumptions | |
| HT_4a | | |
| HT_4b | | |
| HT_4c | | |
| HT_4d | Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years | |
| HT_4h | 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Fish Surveys Monitoring - Velocity and Eddy at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$12000/event. | |
| HT_4m | | |
| HT_4n | | |
| HT_40 | - | |

4.5 HATCHIE TOWHEAD RANDOLPH (HT_5)

Riverine sediment control measures typically involve reducing in channel sediment mobilization or reducing tributary inputs. The tributaries and associated agriculture are outside the floodplain and thus outside the scope of this project. Grade control structures are used to reduce in channel sediment. These structures reduce channel slope and thus in channel sediment mobilization. A structure of this type could be constructed within the project area. Controlling sedimentation from the Hatchie River would make reconnection of the upstream end of Randolph secondary channel sustainable.

Item HT_5a – This item was a grade control structure in the Hatchie River which would prevent further channel adjustment and channel sediment mobilization. This measure was removed from further consideration because tributary grade control structures have not been successful on other similar tributaries of the LMR.

Item HT_5b – The upper end of Randolph Secondary Channel receives sediment from the Hatchie River (see 1). There is currently a 2,100 ft long sediment plug at the upper end adjacent to a 160 ft wide remnant channel. This sediment plug could be removed to improve upstream connectivity and flow. However, this would allow Hatchie River flows to enter the secondary channel at times of low water. Low water periods are typically low velocity and thus high deposition. Therefore, there is a risk that the plug would quickly reform or alternatively the entire secondary channel could fill in. This measure was removed from further consideration.

| HT_5 Description of Features | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | | |
| Construction Activity | | Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | | | |
| Model | | N/A | | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | | |
| HT_5 Items | | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| | | Grade control structure to reduce headcutting and sedimentation from Hatchie River (tributary). | | | |
| HT_5a | 1 and 2 | Screening criteria: This measure was screened out because tributary grade control structures have not been successful on other similar tributaries of the LMR. | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |

| Table | 4-5: HT | 5 Description | |
|--------|---------|---|--|
| 1 0010 | | 0 0000000000000000000000000000000000000 | |

| HT_5b | 2 | Dredge upstream pilot channel to increase flow. Up 1,600 ft x 160 ft wide to 193.2 ft depth Screening criteria: This measure was screened out because there is a risk that the plug would quickly reform or alternatively the entire secondary channel could fill in. | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| HT_5 Cor | nstruction A | Assumptions | | |
| HT_5a HT_5b | None; screened prior to construction estimation. | | | |
| HT_5 Rea | al Estate As | sumptions | | |
| HT_5a N HT_5b | | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| HT_5 OM | HT_5 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| HT_5a N HT_5b | | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| HT_5 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| HT_5a None; s HT_5b | | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | |

4.6 HATCHIE TOWHEAD RANDOLPH (HT_6)

A large portion of the river's bankline in the Hatchie Towhead complex is farmed. Hardpoints have been placed along most of the bank to reduce erosion. A forest buffer would help prevent erosion and reduce scour from overtopping flood flows. This is especially important because the soils in this area are predominantly fine sandy loam (SSURGO). Erosion is more of an issue at this location because Randolph Secondary Channel is downstream. Eroded bankline likely deposits in the slower moving water of the secondary channel. Approximately 7,500 ft of the top left descending bank of the LMR from RM 771.8 – 773 has minimal forest. There are two lower elevation areas ~234-236 ft. where historic sloughs intersect the riverbank. The remaining higher bank area, shown as dark brown in the elevation image, is ~241-243 ft. The river would have overtopped the lower elevation areas from 5May2017 to 24May2017 with a 6 to 8.8% exceedance

from 2010-2019 while the higher elevations were not submerged in 2017 and have a 1 to 2% exceedance from 2010-2019. This measure's acreage was the 7,500 x 300 ft planting area and supplemental acreage was all adjacent forest.

HT_6 proposes to reforest the top bank of the Mississippi River.

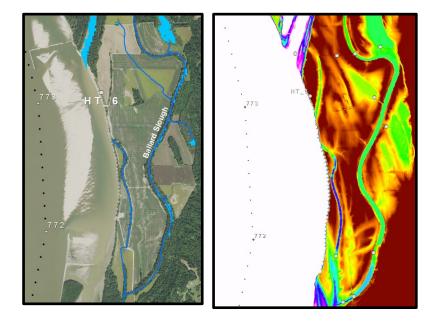


Figure 4-7. HT_6

Table 4-6: HT_6 Description

| HT_6 Description of Features | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Measure Description | MS River Riparian Buffer | | |
| Construction Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | | |
| Model | HGM | | |
| Restoration Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | Riverfront Forest - Riparian buffers (floodplain) | | |
| HT_6 Items | | | |

| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
|---|---|---|----------|--|
| HT_6 | 1 | Install 300-ft wide X 7500-ft long (52 acres) forested riparian buffer adjacent to hardpoints and bank. | No | |
| HT_6 Con | struction As | sumptions | | |
| HT_6 | HT_6 HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | | |
| HT_6 Real | HT_6 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| HT_6 | HT_6 Assume purchase of 52 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | | | |
| HT_6 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| HT_6 Non | | ne | | |
| HT_6 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| HT_6 | НС | GM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

4.7 HATCHIE TOWHEAD RANDOLPH (HT_7)

This item would alter the western outflow from the manmade channel that moves water from the Hatchie River onto/off of food plots in the Hatchie NWR for Alligator Gar spawning. The field is composed of partially hydric silty clay loam and clay soils (NWIS, SSURGO). NWR managers indicate the fields start to flood at Osceola 25 ft stage. In 2017, the Osceola gage exceeded 25 ft from 1 May to 4 June. There are no obstructions within the channel and berms line either side. For the western plots, water flows out of the channel at the southern end of the berm and across 232.6 ft ground to begin inundating the lower elevation plots. This measure proposes to dig a channel through this ground, so that Hatchie River water will begin inundating the lowest elevations of the field as soon as the river water rises to that level. There is about 2 ft of difference between the lower elevation plot and water entry point. In 2017, water would flood the plots for 12 more days if the ground were lowered. This measure was evaluated using the bidirectional model. The acreage for this measure is the ground below 232.6 adjacent to the proposed channel times the percentage of time this ground is inundated in 2017. Supplemental acres are the downstream Hatchie River channel and main channel within the complex.

HT_7 proposes to dig a channel so the Hatchie River water will begin inundating the lowest elevations of the agriculture fields as soon as the river water rises to that level. Altering the western outflow from the manmade channel that moves water from the

Hatchie River onto/off of flood plots in the Hatchie NWR would improve habitat for Alligator Gar spawning.

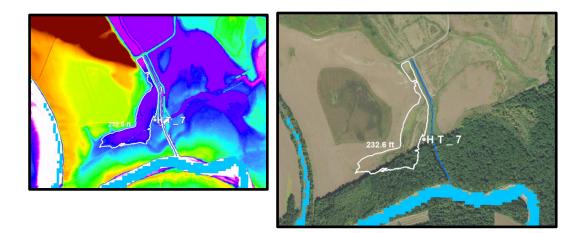


Figure 4-8. HT_7

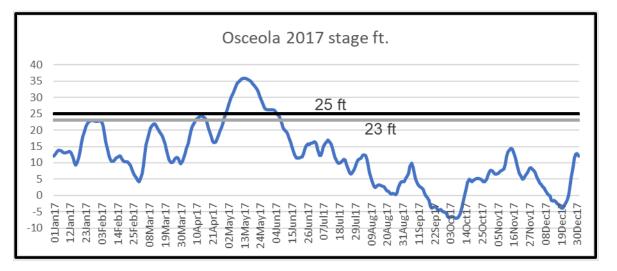


Figure. Osceola stage profile for 2017 with the food plot inundation elevation currently (black line) and with the project (grey line).

Figure 4-9. HT_7 Water Level

Table 4-7: HT_7 Description

| HT_7 Description of Features | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Wetland | | | |
| Construction Activity | | Earthwork | | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| HT_7 Items | | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectiv | ve Notes | Screened | | |
| HT_7 | 3 | Alter flowpath by excavating channel on Lower Hatchie NWR to increase connectivity to Alligator Gar habitat on Lower Hatchie NWR. Screening Criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Restoration likely to be better accomplished through other programs (e.g., USFWS fish passage program | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | | |
| | | and/or funding). | | | |
| HT_7 Const | ruction A | ssumptions | | | |
| | | Excavate trapezoidal channel to increase connectivity (4ft deep x 4 W - 600 CY), no clearing, includes mobilization/demobilization. | 50ft long, 15ft | | |
| HT_7 Real E | state Ass | sumptions | | | |
| HT_7 | A | Assume purchase 21 floodplain acres of woodlands | | | |
| HT_7 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | |
| HT_7 | HT_7 Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost. | | | | |
| HT_7 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | |
| HT_7 Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirection Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | | | | | |

4.8 HATCHIE TOWHEAD RANDOLPH (HT_8)

Three gullies have eroded into the natural bluff and are depositing sediment onto the floodplain to the south. The hillside's soils are Memphis silt loam (SSURGO). It is difficult to tell how the gullies formed. G. Earth imagery from 1997 suggests logging, agriculture, and possibly runoff from the reservoir to the north may have increased runoff into the bluff valleys forming the current gullies. Instream weirs or grade control structures (items HT_8b, 8c, and 8d) are proposed to reduce further erosion and deepening of the gullies. Because the cause of the gully formation was difficult to determine, the PDT proposed a river structure to reduce upstream overbank flooding (item HT_8a). Upon further investigation of the bluff elevation, this item was screened out as being unnecessary. The highest 1m contour denoting the top of the steeply sloped gully area was used to represent the project acreage. The adjacent forest was the supplemental acreage.

HT_8 proposes to install river training structures and grade control structures to reduce further erosion and deepening of gullies.

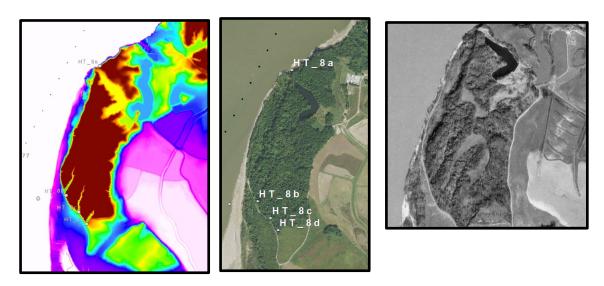


Figure 4-10. HT_8

| HT_8 Description of Features | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | River Training Structure – Spur Dike | |
| Construction Activity | River Training Structure | |

| Model HGM | | HGM | 1 | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------|--|------------------------|--|
| Restoration Activity Aqua | | Aqua | quatic Channel Enhancement – Spur Dike | | |
| Habitat Rive | | Rive | verfront Forest - Riparian buffers (floodplain) | | |
| HT_8 Items | S | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objecti | ve | Notes | Screened | |
| HT_8a | 1 | | Spur dike or river training structure to divert water and reduce scour going into lake and also help reduce downstream scour coming off the bluff into 3 gullies. <i>Screening criteria: Trail dike will likely not improve upper bluff caving, see Randolph.</i> | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
| HT_8b | 1 | | Install four rock grade control structures to reduce gully erosion and downstream sedimentation. Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | | |
| HT_8c | 1 | | Install three rock grade control structures to reduce gully erosion and downstream sedimentation. Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | |
| HT_8d | 1 | | Install one rock grade control structures to reduce gully erosion and downstream sedimentation. Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | | |
| HT_8 Construction Assumptions | | | | | |
| | | | 9 1,500 LF structure, +25 LWRP, 60ft depth, 14ft crown, \$4 y not improve upper bluff caving, see Randolph. | 0/TN Trail dike | |

| HT_8b | Assume four rock grade control structures. Each grade control: R400, 85 ft long, 20 ft bottom width 3:1 side slopes. 2.5ft thickness with 0.5ft bedding stone. Assumed a 8:1 bed slope with a 15 ft apron inlet and 20 ft on the outlet. 1,100 TN, 680 CY excavation, Clearing 0.5 acres. | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| HT_8c | Assume 3 rock grade control structures. Each grade control: R400, 85 ft long, 20 ft bottom width 3:1 side slopes. 2.5' thickness with 0.5' bedding stone. Assumed a 8:1 bed slope with a 15 ft apron inlet and 20 ft on the outlet. 1100 TN, 680 CY excavation, Clearing 0.5 acres. | | | |
| HT_8d | Assume 1 rock grade control structures. Each grade control: R400, 85 ft long, 20 ft bottom width 3:1 side slopes. 2.5' thickness with 0.5' bedding stone. Assumed a 8:1 bed slope with a 15 ft apron inlet and 20 ft on the outlet. 1100 TN, 680 CY excavation, Clearing 0.5 acres. Add rock protection for sediment basin dam, R400, 30ft tall 100 linear ft 3ft (500 TN). | | | |
| HT_8 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | |
| HT_8b HT_8c HT_8d | Assume purchase of 18 floodplain acres of woodlands; forest impact is already included in this acreage (HT_8b, 8c, 8d). | | | |
| | | | | |

| HT_8 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| HT_8a | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | |
| HT_8b | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of | | | |
| HT_8c | initial construction cost; rip rap control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. | | | |
| HT_8d | construction cost. | | | |
| HT_8 Adaptive Ma | nagement & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| HT_8a | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | | |
| HT_8b | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 | | | |
| HT_8c | estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, | | | |
| HT_8d | Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | | | |

4.9 HATCHIE TOWHEAD RANDOLPH (HT_9)

HT_9 proposes to create canopy gaps within the Lower Hatchie NWR forest to promote existing rivercane habitat. Rivercane has been reduced to fragmented populations due to anthropogenic development and closed canopy forests. Rivercane growth is enhanced with increased light levels therefore reduction of overstory canopy is a management tool for enhancing survival and growth of existing populations. This was screened out since it was determined that creating canopy gaps can be better accomplished by Lower Hatchie NWR staff.

| HT_9 Description of Features | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | Forest Stand Improvement – Rivercane | | |
| Construction Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | | |
| Model | N/A | | |
| Restoration Activity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | N/A | | |

| HT_9 Items | i | | | |
|--|------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objecti | ve Notes | Screened | |
| HT_9a | 1 | Create Canopy Gaps in forest Lower Hatchie NWR to promote existing rivercane. Screening criteria: Better accomplished by Hatchie NWR staff. | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
| HT_9 Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| HT_9a None; screened prior to construction estimation. | | | | |
| HT_9 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | |

| HT_9a | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. |
|------------------|---|
| HT_9 OMRR&R As | sumptions |
| HT_9a | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. |
| HT_9 Adaptive Ma | nagement & Monitoring Assumptions |
| HT_9a | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. |

4.10 HATCHIE TOWHEAD RANDOLPH (HT_10)

These food plots have clay hydric soils (SSURGO, NWIS). NWR managers indicate the fields start to flood at Osceola 25 ft stage. In 2017, the Osceola gage exceeded 25 ft from 1 May to 4 June. There are no obstructions within the channel and berms line either side. There is a notch in the berm (231.8 ft) that allows water onto the eastern plots. This area could be lowered to allow water to flow onto the lower elevation food plot. This would increase inundation by approximately 6 days in 2017. This measure was evaluated using the bidirectional model. The acreage for this measure is the ground adjacent to the channel with elevations at or below 231.8 times the percentage of time this ground is inundated in 2017. Supplemental acres are the downstream Hatchie River channel and main channel within the complex.

HT_10 proposes to alter the outflow from the manmade channel that moves water from the Hatchie River onto/off of eastern flood plots in the Hatchie NWR to improve Alligator Gar spawning habitat.

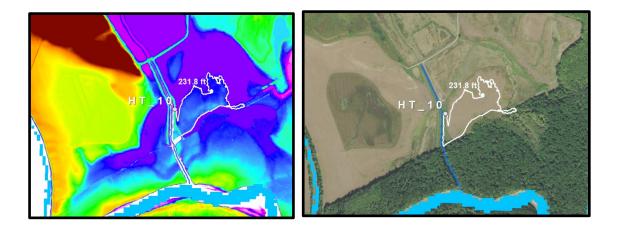
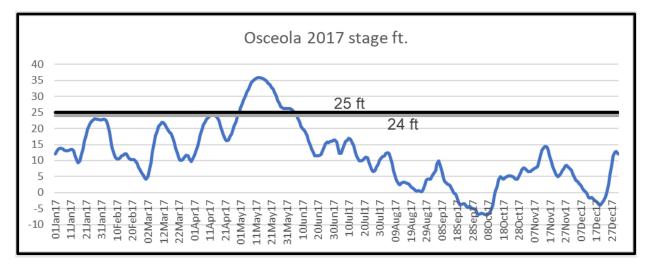


Figure 4-11. HT_10



Osceola stage (ft) profile for 2017 with the current food plot inundation elevation marked as a black line and future with inundation (grey line).

Figure 4-12. HT_10 Water Level

Table 4-10: HT_10 Description

| HT_10 Des | cription o | f Fea | atures | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Measure De | escription | Flo | w Restoration to Wetland | | |
| Construction | n Activity | Ea | arthwork | | |
| Model Bi | | Bid | directional | | |
| Restoration | n Activity A | | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Slo | ough (lentic aquatic) | | |
| HT_10 Item | S | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectiv | /e | Notes | Screened | |
| HT_10 | 3 | | Alter flowpath by excavating channel on Lower Hatchie NWR to increase connectivity to Alligator Gar habitat on Lower Hatchie NWR. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | |
| HT_10 Con | struction | Ass | umptions | | |
| HT_10 | | 45ftx | 35ftx1ft (60 CY) excavation no clearing, includes mobilization/dem | obilization. | |

| HT_10 Real Estate | Assumptions |
|-------------------|--|
| HT_10 | Assume purchase 16 floodplain acres of woodlands. |
| HT_10 OMRR&R A | ssumptions |
| HT_10 | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost. |
| HT_10 Adaptive Ma | anagement & Monitoring Assumptions |
| HT_10 | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event |

Section 5 Hopefield Point – Big River Park Complex

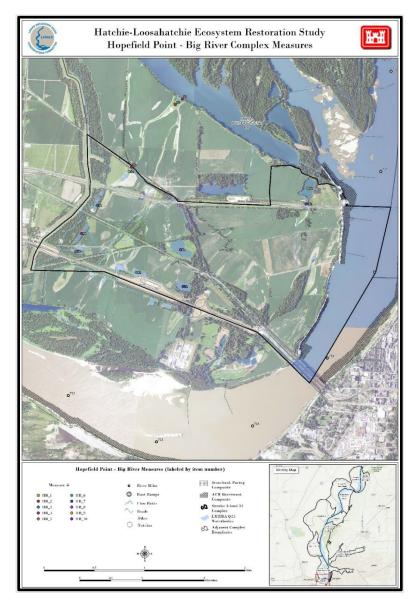


Figure 5-1 Hopefield Point Big River Complex

5.1 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_1)

The field currently ranges in elevation from 208 - 212 ft with all hydric Sharkey silty clay soils. In an average water year like 2017, low elevations would be inundated from 29 April – 8 June and high elevations 2 - 31 May. In 2017, ground with an elevation > 219 ft would have been inundated for 13 days or less. Therefore, areas with an elevation > 219 ft could be planted in river cane.

HB_1 proposes to work with the Big River Park organization to convert the agricultural field and permanent waterbody between the mainline levee, Interstate 40, and the St. Louis San Francisco Railroad into a non-forested wetland for Alligator Gar staging and spawning and to benefit other wetland species.

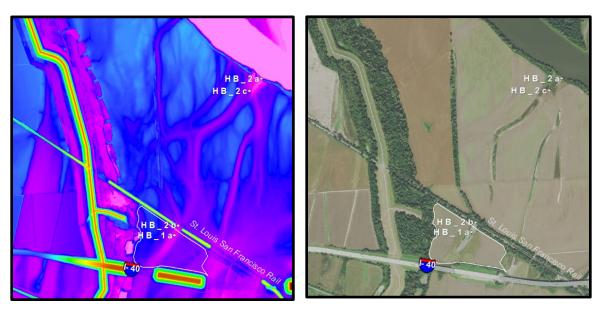


Figure 5-2. HB_1



Figure. 2017 water surface at the mouth of Hopefield Chute with the minimum and maximum elevation of the proposed Alligator Gar spawning site.

Figure 5-3. HB_1 Water Level

| HB_1 Desc | ription of F | Features | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|---|----------|--|
| Measure De | escription | Wetland Complex Restoration | | |
| Construction | n Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | | |
| Model | | HGM | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | | Seasonally herbaceous wetland (aquatic & floodplain) | | |
| HB_1 Items | 5 | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| HB_1a | 1 and 3 | Establish non-forested wetland surrounding waterbody connected to swale. Coordinate with Big River Park to establish herbaceous (non-forest) for Alligator Gar spawn 47- acres). Establish wet prairie grass or rivercane habitat on high ridges. | No | |
| _ | truction As | ssumptions | 1 | |
| HB_1a | H | GM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

| HB_1 Real Estate A | Assumptions |
|--------------------|---|
| HB_1a | Assume purchase of 8 aquatic acres of agricultural land and 39 terrestrial acres of agricultural land |
| HB_1 OMRR&R As | sumptions |
| HB_1a | None |
| HB_1 Adaptive Ma | nagement & Monitoring Assumptions |
| HB_1a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. |

5.2 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_2AB)

River water flows into Hopefield Chute and then cuts across the floodplain and under the St. Louis San Francisco Railroad to reach HB_1 and the permanent waterbody. There are two obstructions that reduce connectivity. A road runs across the bank adjacent to Hopefield Chute. There is also elevated ground adjacent to the San Francisco Railroad. This measure proposes to modify these obstructions to improve connectivity. The acreage for this measure is the downstream waterbody. Supplemental acreage is Hopefield Chute and the adjacent main channel

Item HB_2a: The first obstruction is an old roadbed on the bank of Hopefield Chute with an elevation around 208.6 ft in 2014. This road has been eroded and repaired multiple times. 2021 imagery indicates it has eroded again (G. Earth). There are other roads that provide access to all surrounding ground.

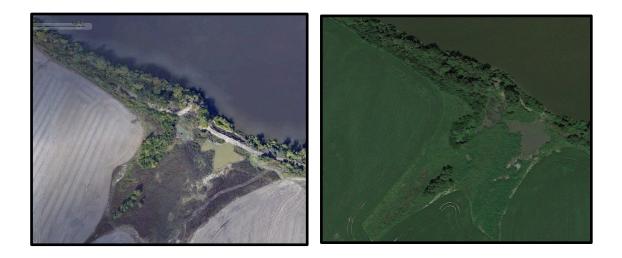


Figure 5-4. HB_2ab Imagery 1

Item HB_2b: The St. Louis San Francisco Railroad crosses over the swale right before it connects to the permanent waterbody and potential spawning area. There is a \sim 100 ft wide higher elevation forested area on the Hopefield Chute side of the crossing. This item proposes to modify the area to improve connectivity.



Figure 5-5. HB_2ab Imagery 2

HB_2ab proposes to modify two obstructions in Hopefield Chute. The two obstructions reduce connectivity of Hopefield Chute and its floodplain.

| HB_2ab Descriptio | n of Features | , | | | |
|--|--------------------|---|---------------|--|--|
| Measure Descriptior | n Flow Rest | toration to Backwater Slough | | | |
| Construction Activity | / Weirs and | I Stoplog Structures | | | |
| Model | Bidirection | nal | | | |
| Restoration Activity | Altering C | onnectivity | | | |
| Habitat | Slough (le | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| HB_2ab Items | | | | | |
| Item-Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| HB_2a – Degrade Rock Weir to Restore Flow to Backwater Slough | 3 | Degrade rock weir to connect to non-forested permanent water and non-forested wetland to HB_1. Downstream floodplain waterbody is 8 acres (Alligator Gar habitat is 47 acres). | No | | |
| HB_2b – Install Culverts to Restore Flow to Backwater Slough | 3 | Install larger culverts to improve connectivity to HB_1 for Alligator Gar et al. Downstream floodplain waterbody is 8 acres (Alligator Gar habitat is 47 acres). | No | | |
| HB_2ab Construct | ion Assumpti | ons | | | |
| HB_2a | 200 LF long | degrade existing rock weir 8ft (assuming existing rock by 20ft. 1:1.5 side slopes. Excavation volume (20ft top, e (20ft, 32ft bottom). | | | |
| HB_2b | | IPs, 40 LF. Excavation for pipe and outlet/inlet armorin ding to bridge. | g. Excavation | | |
| HB_2ab Real Estat | e Assumption | IS | | | |
| HB_2a HB_2b | Assume purc | hase of 8 aquatic acres of agricultural land. | | | |

Table 5-2: HB_2ab Description

| HB_2ab OMRR&F | R Assumptions |
|-----------------|---|
| HB_2a | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost; |
| HB_2b | control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. |
| HB_2ab Adaptive | Management & Monitoring Assumptions |
| | |
| HB_2a | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, |

5.3 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_2C)

The historic upstream flow path from Hopefield Chute, under the St. Louis San Francisco Railroad to the permanent waterbody still conveys water when the river is high. On the downstream end of the waterbody the flow path extends under Interstate 40, 55, two railroads and a local road. Although downstream connectivity is generally preferred, enhancing the upstream flow path (swale) for this waterbody is the more feasible option. This would involve re-creating the historic swale which has been partially leveled for agriculture. The swale would be planted with herbaceous hydrophytic plants. These plants would also remove nutrients and sediment reducing transport to the permanent waterbody and Hopefield Chute. The planting area represents the acreage.

HB_2c proposes to re-create the historic swale of the upstream flow path from Hopefield Chute.

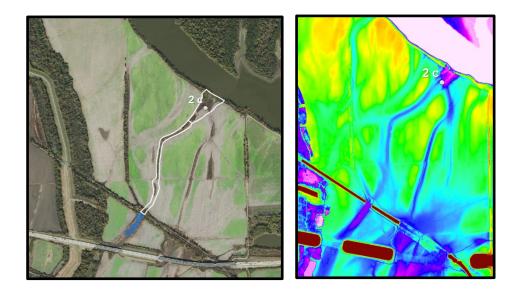


Figure 5-6. HB_2c

Table 5-3: HB_2c Description

| HB_2c De | scription of | f Features | |
|------------------|--------------------|--|----------|
| Measure D | escription | Flow Restoration and Wetland Complex Restoration | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Earthwork | |
| Model | | HGM | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | |
| Habitat | | Seasonally herbaceous wetland (aquatic & floodplain) | |
| HB_2c | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |
| HB_2c | 3 | Establish swale/acquire non-productive farmland (22 acres = dimensions of \sim 4,750 ft length x \sim 210 ft average width) to connect non-forested downstream area to HB_1 for Alligator Gar. | No |
| HB_2c Co | nstruction | Assumptions | |

| HB 2c | Assume excavation 4,750ft long, 200ft wide, 1:10 side slopes, 3ft deep at the |
|-------|---|
| | center, no hauling (either ditch berm or spread through field). 89,722 CY. |

| HB_2c Real Estate | Assumptions |
|--|---|
| HB_2c | Assume purchase of 22 floodplain acres of agricultural land. |
| HB_2c OMRR&R A | ssumptions |
| HB_2c | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost. |
| HB_2c Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | |
| HB_2c | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. |

5.4 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_3)

Borrow area labeled HB_3 was present in its current configuration with similar surrounding landcover in 1985 (G. Earth). The soils in this area are partially to all hydric and predominantly Commerce silt loam or Sharkey silty clay with pockets of Bowdre silty clay or Tunica clay (NWIS, SSURGO). The project team chose not to alter the connectivity of these sites. Interstate 40, 55, two railroads and numerous local roads cross the area. Additionally numerous drainage ways have been built, creating a complex system of interconnecting channels.

HB_3 proposes to deepen accessible existing borrow area to improve habitat for slack water species.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures



Figure 5-7. HB_3

| Measure D | Description | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Construction | on Activity | Earthwork | |
| Model | | Borrow | |
| Restoratio | n Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | |
| Habitat | | Borrow areas (lentic aquatic) | |
| HB_3 Item | IS | | |
| •. | | | |
| | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |
| Item- Feature HB_3a | | Notes Increase habitat complexity and depths to 6-acre borrow pit/floodplain waterbody. Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | Screened Yes – Final Array |

Table 5-4: HB_3 Description

| | noted that during actual construction of the borrow pit, it should not be excavated deeper than the original design elevations so as to not negatively impact the levee, I-40, I-55 or railroad crossings. | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| HB_3 Real Estate | Assumptions | | |
| HB_3a | Assume purchase of 6 aquatic acres of woodlands. | | |
| HB_3 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| HB_3a | None - borrow O&M removed from costs following benefit evaluation. | | |
| HB_3 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| HB_3a | Fish Survey - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$5455/event. | | |

5.5 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_4)

Borrow area labeled HB_4 was present in its current configuration with similar surrounding landcover in 1985 (G. Earth). The soils in this area are partially to all hydric and predominantly Commerce silt loam or Sharkey silty clay with pockets of Bowdre silty clay or Tunica clay (NWIS, SSURGO). The project team chose not to alter the connectivity of these sites. Interstate 40, 55, two railroads and numerous local roads cross the area. Additionally numerous drainage ways have been built, creating a complex system of interconnecting channels.

HB_4 proposes to deepen accessible existing borrow area to improve habitat for slack water species.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures



Figure 5-8. HB_4

| HB_4 Desc | ription of Fe | atures | | |
|---|--------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| Measure Description | | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | | |
| Construction Activity | | Earthwork | | |
| Model | | Borrow | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | | |
| Habitat | | Borrow areas (lentic aquatic) | | |
| HB_4 | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| | | Increase habitat complexity and depths to 7-acre borrow pit/floodplain waterbody. | | |
| HB_4a | 3 | | Yes – Final Array | |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | |
| HB_4 Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| HB_4a For quantity and cost development, assume 5ft depth (for a total of | | | | |

Table 5-5: HB_4 Description

| | 10ft) over 75% of the borrow area including mobilization/demobilization, no hauling. Should be noted that during actual construction of the borrow pit, it should not be excavated deeper than the original design elevations so as to not negatively impact the levee, I-40, I-55 or railroad crossings. | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| HB_4 Real Estate | Assumptions | | |
| HB_4a | Assume purchase of 7 aquatic acres of woodlands. | | |
| HB_4 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| HB_4a | None - borrow O&M removed from costs following benefit evaluation. | | |
| HB_4 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| HB_4a | Fish Survey - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$5455/event. | | |

5.6 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_5)

Borrow area labeled HB_5 was present in its current configuration with similar surrounding landcover in 1985 (G. Earth). The soils in this area are partially to all hydric and predominantly Commerce silt loam or Sharkey silty clay with pockets of Bowdre silty clay or Tunica clay (NWIS, SSURGO). The project team chose not to alter the connectivity of these sites. Interstate 40, 55, two railroads and numerous local roads cross the area. Additionally numerous drainage ways have been built, creating a complex system of interconnecting channels.

HB_5 proposes to deepen accessible existing borrow area to improve habitat for slack water species.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures



Figure 5-9. HB_5

| HB_5 Description of Features | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | | | |
| Construction Activity | | Earthwork | Earthwork | | | |
| Model | | Borrow | Borrow | | | |
| Restoratio | n Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | | | | |
| Habitat | | Borrow areas (lentic aquatic) | Borrow areas (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| HB_5 Item | IS | | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectiv | ve Notes | Screened | | | |
| HB_5a | 3 | Increase habitat complexity and depths to 6-acre borrow pit/floodplain waterbody. | Yes – Final Array | | | |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | | | |
| HB_5 Construction Assumptions | | | | | | |
| HB_5a | HB_5a For quantity and cost development, assume 5ft depth (for a total of 10ft) over 75 of the borrow area including mobilization/demobilization, no hauling. Should noted that during actual construction of the borrow pit, it should not be excavat | | ng. Should be | | | |

Table 5-6: HB_5 Description

| | deeper than the original design elevations so as to not negatively impact the levee, I-40, I-55 or railroad crossings. | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| HB_5 Real Estate A | Assumptions | | |
| HB_5a | Assume purchase of 6 aquatic acres of woodlands. | | |
| HB_5 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| HB_5a | None - borrow O&M removed from costs following benefit evaluation. | | |
| HB_5 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| HB_5a | Fish Survey - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$5455/event. | | |

5.7 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_6)

Borrow area labeled HB_6 was present in its current configuration with similar surrounding landcover in 1997 (G. Earth). With the upgrades to the interstates, HB_9, and Hb_8 appear in 2001 (G. Earth). The soils in this area are partially to all hydric and predominantly Commerce silt loam or Sharkey silty clay with pockets of Bowdre silty clay or Tunica clay (NWIS, SSURGO). The project team chose not to alter the connectivity of these sites. Interstate 40, 55, two railroads and numerous local roads cross the area. Additionally numerous drainage ways have been built, creating a complex system of interconnecting channels.

HB_6 proposes to deepen accessible existing borrow area to improve habitat for slack water species.



Figure 5-10. HB_6

| HB_6 Description of Features | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| Measure Description | | Re | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | | |
| Construction Activity | | Ea | rthwork | | |
| Model | | Во | rrow | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Wa | aterbody Enhancement | | |
| Habitat | | Во | rrow areas (lentic aquatic) | | |
| HB_6 | | <u> </u> | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectiv | /e | Notes | Screened | |
| | | | Increase habitat complexity and depths to 13-acre borrow pit/floodplain waterbody. | | |
| HB_6a | 3 | | | Yes – Final Array | |
| | | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | |
| HB_6 Cons | struction | Assı | Imptions | | |
| HB_6a n d | | of th noteo deep | quantity and cost development, assume 5ft depth (for a f e borrow area including mobilization/demobilization, n d that during actual construction of the borrow pit, it sho per than the original design elevations so as to not negati I-55 or railroad crossings. | o hauling. Should be ould not be excavated | |
| HB_6 Real | Estate As | ssum | nptions | | |
| HB_6a A | | Assume purchase of 13 aquatic acres of woodlands. | | | |
| HB_6 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | |
| HB_6a None - borrow O&M removed from costs | | e - borrow O&M removed from costs following benefit ev | aluation. | | |
| HB_6 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | |
| HB_6a | HB_6a Fish Survey - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$5455/event. | | | \$5455/event. | |
| | | | | | |

Table 5-7: HB_6 Description

5.8 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_7)

Borrow area labeled HB-7 was present in its current configuration with similar surrounding landcover in 1985 (G. Earth). The soils in this area are partially to all hydric and predominantly Commerce silt loam or Sharkey silty clay with pockets of Bowdre silty clay or Tunica clay (NWIS, SSURGO). The project team chose not to alter the connectivity of these sites. Interstate 40, 55, two railroads and numerous local roads cross the area. Additionally numerous drainage ways have been built, creating a complex system of interconnecting channels.

HB_7 proposes to deepen accessible existing borrow area to improve habitat for slack water species.



Figure 5-11. HB_7

Table 5-8: HB_7 Description

| HB_7 Description of Features | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Measure Description | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | | |
| Construction Activity | Earthwork | | |
| Model | Borrow | | |
| Restoration Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | | |
| Habitat | Borrow areas (lentic aquatic) | | |
| HB_7 Items | | | |

| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
|--|------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| | | Increase habitat complexity by deepening to 8-acre borrow pit/floodplain waterbody. (can increase connectivity or not) | | |
| HB_7a | 3 | | Yes – Final Array | |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | |
| HB_7 Const | ruction Assu | mptions | | |
| HB_7a of the deepe | | antity and cost development, assume 5ft depth (for a total of 10ft) over 75% borrow area including mobilization/demobilization, no hauling. Should be that during actual construction of the borrow pit, it should not be excavated or than the original design elevations so as to not negatively impact the levee, -55 or railroad crossings. | | |
| HB_7 Real E | HB_7 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| HB_7a Assum | | ne purchase of 8 aquatic acres of woodlands. | | |
| HB_7 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| HB_7a None - borrow O&M removed from costs following benef | | - borrow O&M removed from costs following benefit ev | aluation. | |
| HB_7 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| HB_7a | Fish S | Survey - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at | \$5455/event. | |

5.9 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_8)

Borrow area labeled HB_8 appear in 2001 (G. Earth) with the upgrades to the interstates. The soils in this area are partially to all hydric and predominantly Commerce silt loam or Sharkey silty clay with pockets of Bowdre silty clay or Tunica clay (NWIS, SSURGO). The project team chose not to alter the connectivity of these sites. Interstate 40, 55, two railroads and numerous local roads cross the area. Additionally numerous drainage ways have been built, creating a complex system of interconnecting channels.

HB_8 proposes to deepen accessible existing borrow area to improve habitat for slack water species.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures



Figure 5-12. HB_8

| HB_8 Description of Features | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | Restoring Ha | abitat Complexity in Borrow Area | | |
| Construction Activity | Earthwork | | | |
| Model | Borrow | | | |
| Restoration Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | | | |
| Habitat | Borrow areas (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| HB_8 Items | HB_8 Items | | | |
| Item-Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| HB_8a – Restore Depth and Complexity to Borrow Pit | | Increase habitat complexity and depth to 16 acre borrow pit/floodplain waterbody. Don't need to alter connectivity. Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | Yes – Final Array | |

Table 5-9: HB_8 Description

| HB_8 Construction Assumptions | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| HB_8a | For quantity and cost development, assume 5ft depth (for a total of 10ft) over 75% of the borrow area including mobilization/demobilization, no hauling. Should be noted that during actual construction of the borrow pit, it should not be excavated deeper than the original design elevations so as to not negatively impact the levee, I-40, I-55 or railroad crossings. | | | |
| HB_8 Real Estate A | HB_8 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| HB_8a | Assume purchase of 16 aquatic acres of woodlands. | | | |
| HB_8 OMRR&R As | sumptions | | | |
| HB_8a | None - borrow O&M removed from costs following benefit evaluation. | | | |
| HB_8 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| HB_8a | Fish Survey - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$5455/event. | | | |

5.10 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_9)

Borrow area labeled HB_9 appear in 2001 (G. Earth) with the upgrades to the interstates. The soils in this area are partially to all hydric and predominantly Commerce silt loam or Sharkey silty clay with pockets of Bowdre silty clay or Tunica clay (NWIS, SSURGO). The project team chose not to alter the connectivity of these sites. Interstate 40, 55, two railroads and numerous local roads cross the area. Additionally numerous drainage ways have been built, creating a complex system of interconnecting channels.

HB_9 proposes to deepen accessible existing borrow area to improve habitat for slack water species.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures



Figure 5-13. HB_9

| HB_9 Description of Features | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Earthwork | Earthwork | | |
| Model | | Borrow | Borrow | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | | | |
| Habitat | | Borrow areas (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| HB_9 Item | S | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| HB_9a | 3 | Increase habitat complexity and depth to 12-acre floodplain waterbody. Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | Yes – Final Array | | |
| HB_9 Construction Assumptions | | | | | |
| HB_9aFor quantity and cost development, assume 5ft depth (for a total of 10ft) over 750of the borrow area including mobilization/demobilization, no hauling. Should be | | | | | |

| | noted that during actual construction of the borrow pit, it should not be excavated deeper than the original design elevations so as to not negatively impact the levee, I-40, I-55 or railroad crossings. | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| HB_9 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| HB_9a | Assume purchase of 12 aquatic acres of woodlands. | | |
| HB_9 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| HB_9a | None - borrow O&M removed from costs following benefit evaluation. | | |
| HB_9 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| HB_9a | Fish Survey - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$5455/event. | | |

5.11 HOPEFIELD POINT-BIG RIVER PARK (HB_10)

Although close to the river, this borrow area is isolated by elevated roads and a berm around the borrow area. The isolation of this borrow area could be enhanced by increasing the southern outlet channel elevation. Elevation data suggests the channel is approximately 30 ft wide with an invert around 203.5 ft. The channel could be filled to around 208 ft without inundating the adjacent ground. This would promote a unique slack water species assemblage. The borrow area's proximity to the main channel would allow these species to be moved throughout the LMR during times of high flood. The borrow area would serve as a source of rare species for the riverine ecosystem. The acreage for this measure is the borrow area supplemented by Hopefield Chute and the adjacent river channel.

HB_10 proposes to enhance the isolation of this borrow area by increasing the southern outlet channel elevation.

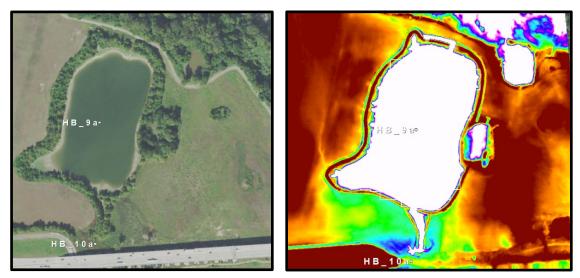


Figure 5-14. HB_10

Table 5-11: HB_10 Description

| HB_10 Description of Features | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Measure Description | | Isolation of a Floodplain Waterbody | | |
| Construction Activity | | Riprap Bank Protection | | |
| Model | | Isolation Floodplain | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Borrow areas (lentic aquatic) | | |
| HB_10 Items | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| HB_10a | 3 | Enhance lake isolation by installing a control structure (12-acre floodplain waterbody). | Yes – Final Array | |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | |
| HB_10 Construction Assumptions | | | | |

| HB_10a | 20ft bank paving either side 18in thick (170 TN), R200; 5ft rock fill, 50ft structure length, 1:1.5 side slopes, 6ft crown (67.5 sq ft) | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| HB_10 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| HB_10a | Assume purchase of 12 aquatic acres of woodlands. | | |
| HB_10 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| HB_10a | Control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost | | |
| HB_10 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| HB_10a | Fish Survey - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$5455/event. | | |

Section 6 Island 35 – Deans Island Complex

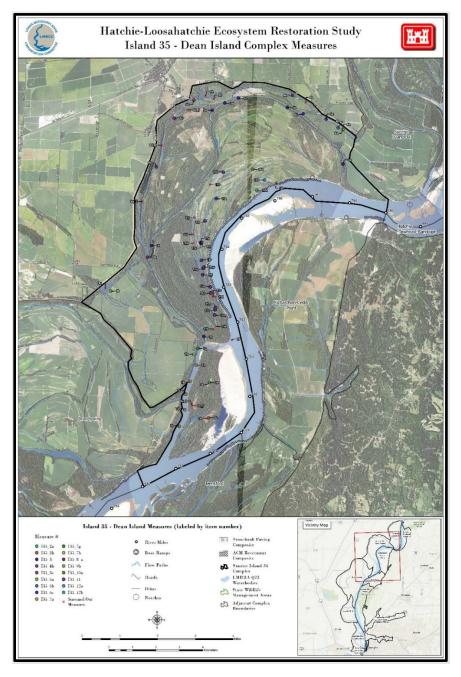


Figure 6-1 Island 35 Deans Island Complex

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

6.1 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_1A)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_1a) proposes to enhance connectivity to a bare area on Deans Island to improve Alligator Gar spawning habitat. The river exceeded this areas' average ground elevation from 7/8 May to 20/22 May 2017. This inundation period is too short for use by Alligator Gar. Upon further review it was determined that the area is too high to support Alligator Gar spawning habitat. Therefore, the measure was screened out.



Figure 6-2. I35_1a

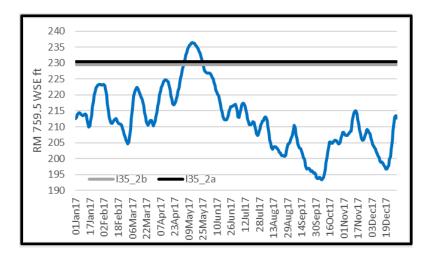


Figure 6-3. I35_1a

| 135_1a Des | cription of | Features | | | | |
|---|------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| — | • | | | | | |
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Wetland | | | | |
| Construction | n Activity | N/A | N/A | | | |
| Model | | N/A | | | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Altering Connectivity | | | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | | | |
| I35_1a Item | IS | | | | | |
| Item - Feature | Meet Objectiv | Notes | Screened | | | |
| | | Either deepen or place weir at flow path to hold water in open field for Alligator Gar spawning. Cannot be done with 2a. | | | | |
| l35_1a 3 | | Screening Criteria: An average year of flow (2017), there is only 16 days of inundation which is the on the el35_1treme low end of viability for Alligator Gar spawning success. | Yes – Pre CEICA | | | |
| 135_1a Con | struction | Assumptions | | | | |
| l35_1a | Ν | lone; screened prior to construction estimation. | | | | |
| I35_1a Rea | Estate A | ssumptions | | | | |
| I35_1a No | | one; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | | | |
| I35_1a OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | | |
| 135_1a No | | one; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | | |
| I35_1a Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | | |
| 135_1a No | | lone; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Table | 6-1: I3 | 5_1a | Description |
|-------|---------|------|-------------|
| | | _ | 1 |

6.2 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_1B)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_1b) proposes to enhance connectivity to the southern bare area on Deans Island to improve Alligator Gar spawning habitat. The river exceeded

these areas' average ground elevation from 7/8 May to 20/22 May 2017. This inundation period is too short for use by alligator gar. Upon further review it was determined that the area is too high to support Alligator Gar spawning habitat. Therefore, the measure was screened out.

| 135_1b Des | I35_1b Description of Features | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Wetland | | | |
| Construction Activity | | N/A | | | |
| Model | | N/A | | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | | |
| 135_1b Iten | ns | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| | | Either deepen or place weir at flow path to hold water in open field for Alligator Gar spawning. Cannot be done with 2b. | | | |
| l35_1b | 3 | Screening Criteria: An average year of flow (2017), there is only 16 days of inundation which is the on the extreme low end of viability for alligator gar spawning success. | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |
| 135_1b Co | nstruction / | Assumptions | | | |
| l35_1b | N | one; screened prior to construction estimation. | | | |
| 135_1b Rea | al Estate As | ssumptions | | | |
| 135_1b No | | one; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | | |
| 135_1b OM | I35_1b OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| 135_1b No | | one; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | |
| I35_1b Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | |

Table 6-2: I35_1b Description

| l35_1b | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. |
|--------|---|
|--------|---|

6.3 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_1C)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_1c proposes to install water control structures to hold water on open areas on Deans Island to improve Alligator Gar spawning habitat. Upon further review it was determined that the area currently receives sufficient inundation for Alligator Gar spawning success. These open areas are low elevation (longer inundation) with unobstructed connectivity making them suitable habitat. Therefore, the measure was screened out.

| 135_1c Des | I35_1c Description of Features | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Wetland | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | N/A | | | |
| Model | | N/A | | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | | |
| Island 35-I | Deans Islar | nd (I35_1c | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| l35_1c1 | 3 | Install control structure to hold water for Alligator Gar spawning. Screening Criteria: Site already receives sufficient inundation for Alligator Gar spawning success. | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |
| l35_1c2 | 3 | Install control structure to hold water for Alligator Gar spawning. | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |

Table 6-3: I35 1c Description

| | | Screening Criteria: Site already receives 1.5 month of inundation on avg, year (2017 flows) and has access channel to the north | |
|------------|-------------|---|--|
| 135_1c Cor | nstruction | n Assumptions | |
| | | | |
| 135 1c1 | | | |
| <u>-</u> | | None; screened prior to construction estimation. | |
| 105 4 0 | | | |
| I35_1c2 | | | |
| | | | |
| 135 1c Rea | al Estate A | Assumptions | |
| | | • | |
| 135 1c1 | | | |
| | | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | |
| 125 102 | | | |
| I35_1c2 | | | |
| | | | |

| I35_1c OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| l35_1c1 | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| 135_1c2 | None, scieeneu phor to Olvinnan estimation. | | |
| 35_1c Adaptive Ma | 35_1c Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| l35_1c1 | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | |
| I35_1c2 | | | |

6.4 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_2)

There are two bare areas (outlined in white on image) on Dean Island with average elevations around 230.5 and 299.4 ft. The inundation period of the bare areas is short making them suitable for reforestation with mast producing trees. Areas 2a and 2b are classified as Entisols crevasse loamy sand (SSURGO) and 1-25% hydric (NWI).

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_2) proposes the reforestation of two bare areas from nonforest to mast producing forest to enhance the composition and size of forest on Dean Island. Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures



Figure 6-4. I35_2

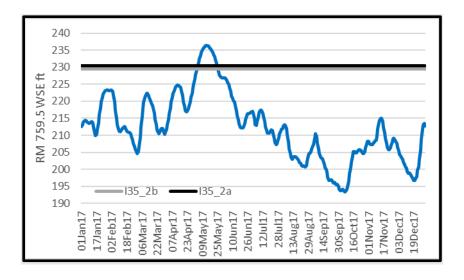


Figure 6-5. 135_2

Table 6-4: I35_2 Description

| I35_2 Description of Features | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Measure Description | Reforestation – BLH | |

| Construction Activity | | Floodplain Vegetative | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|----------|--|
| Model | | HGM | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | |
| 135_2 Items | S | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| l35_2a | 1 | Reforest this high field in mast producers (10 acres) Cannot be done with 1a | No | |
| 135_2b | 1 | Reforest this high field in mast producers (13 acres) Cannot be done with 1b | No | |
| 135_2 Cons | struction As | sumptions | | |
| l35_2a l35_2b | HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | | |
| I35_2 Real | Estate Ass | umptions | | |
| I35_2a Assumes purchase of 10 floodplain acres of woodlands (including floodplain waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | | | | |
| I35_2b | | Assumes purchase of 32 floodplain acres of woodlands (including floodplain vaterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | | |
| 135_2 OMR | R&R Assur | nptions | | |
| I35_2a No | | lone | | |
| I35_2b | | | | |
| 135_2 Adap | otive Manag | ement & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| | | GM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |
| I35_2b | | | | |

6.5 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_3)

There is a mid-channel bar in the location of Island 35 in 1765 to 1915 channel outlines (Harmar and Clifford 2006). In 1930, the left channel, destined to become the main channel, has captured more flow. The island has also been divided, more closely resembling the current day Towhead of Island 35 and Island 35 (Harmar and Clifford 2006). In 1950s and 60s topographic maps, the right channel around Island 35 and the towhead is illustrated as a series of isolated sloughs (USGS 1956-1963). The channel is illustrated as a meander scarp in the 1970s while the towhead remains a series of isolated sloughs (USGS 1972).

There is no recent bathymetric survey for the Island 35 Chute. The channel is never dry in NAIP 2010 – 2021, except for the obstructions identified. The current elevation of each obstruction (pile dike, sediment plug, or bridge) was determined from the 2012 NAIP image using the daily slope method (Oliver et al. 2022). The NAIP 2012 image was used because it was the lowest low water high resolution image available within the past ~10 years. For obstructions that showed some flow in 2012, 0.5 ft was subtracted from the calculated elevation. For the bridge (item Island 35-Deans Island (I35_3e), its invert was assumed to be the same as the nearest sediment plug. Since channel depth is unknown, project engineers proposed to remove 5 ft from each obstruction.

At first, this channel was evaluated to remove all identified obstructions resulting in items Island 35-Deans Island ($I35_3a - 3e$). As planning progressed, the team began to consider that the non-vegetated sediment plugs may erode if the inverts of the manmade obstructions were lowered. When other meander scarps were evaluated, the team adopted this assumption. Therefore, items Island 35-Deans Island ($I35_3c$, 3d, 3f, and 3g) were screened out as they represented un-vegetated sediment. The remaining items involve:

- I35_3a Dredge sediment deposition area around old pile dike
- I35_3b Dredge highest elevation sediment deposition area that has begun to vegetate
- I35_3e Lower invert of Crane Road bridge

The acreage for this measure is Island 35 Chute which would receive enhanced connectivity. The supplemental acreage is the downstream waterbodies which connect to this area of improved connectivity.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_3) proposes removal of obstructions to increase connectivity and channel flow to Island 35 Chute.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures



Figure 6-6. 135_3

Table 6-5: I35_3 Description

| I35_3 Description of Features | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | | Meander Scarp Flow Restoration | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Earthwork | | |
| Model | | Unidirectional | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Meander Scarp/ tertiary channels (lotic aquatic) | | |
| 135_3 Item: | S | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| l35_3a | 3 | Plug removal by dragline in Island 35 Meander Scarp (600-ft. X 150-ft width x 5-ft. width). This is also an old pile dike showing on 1937 Nav Map. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | |

| | | Screening Criteria: first iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | |
|--------|---|---|------------------------|
| l35_3b | 3 | Plug removal by dragline in Island 35 Meander Scarp Highest Elevation Plug (800-ft. X 180-ft width x 5-ft. width). | |
| | | Screening Criteria: first iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | |
| | | Plug removal by dredge in Island 35 Meander Scarp (1200-ft. X 160-ft width x 5-ft. width). | |
| l35_3c | 3 | Screening criteria: Optimized with scaled analysis and updated assumptions. Screened due to erosion concerns with lowering inverts for non-vegetated sediment plugs. | |
| | | Plug removal by dredge in Island 35 Meander Scarp (1250-ft. X 180-ft width x 5-ft. width). | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| 135_3d | 3 | Screening criteria: Optimized with scaled analysis and updated assumptions. Screened due to erosion concerns with lowering inverts for non-vegetated sediment plugs. | |
| | | Bridge Replacement (including lowering invert of bridge) in Island 35 Meander Scarp. | |
| 135_3e | 3 | | Yes – CEICA Round 1 |
| | | Screening Criteria: first iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | |
| | | Plug removal by dredge in Island 35 Meander Scarp (1000-ft. X 180-ft width x 5-ft. width). | |
| 135_3f | 3 | | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| | | Screening criteria: Optimized with scaled analysis and updated assumptions. Screened due to erosion | |

| | | concerns with lowering inverts for non-vegetated sediment plugs. |
|------------|-----------|---|
| | | Plug removal by dredge in Island 35 Meander Scarp (3200-ft. X 190-ft width x 5-ft. width). |
| I35_3g | 3 | Screening criteria: Optimized with scaled analysis and updated assumptions. Screened due to erosion concerns with lowering inverts for non-vegetated sediment plugs. |
| 135_3 Cons | structior | Assumptions |
| l35_3a | | Assuming contract dredge based on work in Upper Yazoo Basin (MVK) for I35_3 (3a, 3b, 3c, 3f, 3g) and cleanout (600-ft. X 150-ft width x 5-ft. width = 18333 CY). |
| 135_3b | | Assuming contract dredge based on work in Upper Yazoo Basin (MVK) for I35_3 (3a, 3b, 3c, 3f, 3g) and cleanout (800-ft. X 180-ft width x 5-ft. width= 29333 CY). |
| I35_3c | | Assuming contract dredge based on work in Upper Yazoo Basin (MVK) for I35_3 (3a, 3b, 3c, 3f, 3g) and cleanout (1200-ft. X 160-ft width x 5-ft. width = 39111 CY). |
| | | Assuming contract dredge based on work in Upper Yazoo Basin (MVK) for I35_3 (3a, 3b, 3c, 3f, 3g) and cleanout (1250-ft. X 180-ft width x 5-ft. width = 45833 CY). |
| | | Bridge Replacement cost based off of AR DOT bridge replacement assuming competitive bid contract and 15% contingency. |
| 135_3f | | Assuming contract dredge based on work in Upper Yazoo Basin (MVK) for I35_3 (3a, 3b, 3c, 3f, 3g) and cleanout (1000-ft. X 180-ft width x 5-ft. width = 36667 CY). |
| 135_3g | | Assuming contract dredge based on work in Upper Yazoo Basin (MVK) for I35_3 (3a, 3b, 3c, 3f, 3g) and cleanout (3200-ft. X 190-ft width x 5-ft. width = 123852 CY). |
| I35_3 Real | Estate A | Assumptions |
| l35_3a | | |
| I35_3b | | |
| I35_3c | | Assumes purchase of 35 aquatic acres of agricultural land for |
| I35_3d | | construction activities. |
| l35_3e | | |
| 135_3f | | |

| l35_3g | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| I35_3 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| l35_3a | | |
| I35_3b | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of | |
| I35_3c | initial construction cost. | |
| I35_3d | | |
| I35_3e | None | |
| 135_3f | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of | |
| I35_3g | initial construction cost. | |
| I35_3 Adaptive Ma | nagement & Monitoring | |
| I35_3a | | |
| I35_3b | | |
| I35_3c | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 | |
| I35_3d | estimated at \$450/mile; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | |
| I35_3e | $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| I35_3f | | |
| I35_3g | | |

6.6 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_4A)

Table 6-6: I35_4a Description

| I35_4a Description of Features | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Measure Description | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | |
| Construction Activity | Earthwork | |
| Model | N/A | |
| Restoration Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | |

| Habitat | | N/A | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| I35_4a Iter | I35_4a Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| l35_4a | 1, 3 | Restore Depths and habitat complexity of Borrow Pit but maintain isolation. Geotech to tell us how deep based on existing seepage studies. Screening criteria: Geotech screened due to seepage concerns. | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
| 135_4a Coi | I35_4a Construction Assumptions | | | |
| I35_4a Borrow Pit Recommendations at a cost | | ssumed 75% of area will be excavated 5-ft (for total dep orrow Pit Recommendations at a cost of \$6/cubic yard an ite. 2 ponds 5-acre and a 4.6 acres and waterbody. | | |
| I35_4a Real Estate Assumptions | | | | |
| I35_4a Non | | one; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| I35_4a OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| l35_4a | N | one; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| I35_4a Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| 135_4a | N | one; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | |

6.7 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_4B)

These borrow areas are isolated by levee and road. There is a culvert under the road, item. Island 35-Deans Island (I35_4b. The channel decreases in elevation as it goes from the culvert to its connection with Island 35 Chute so changing the culvert elevation would change the connectivity. The borrow areas connect thru a manmade channel to Island 35 Chute 11.7% of days between 2010 and 2019 with an estimated culvert invert of 229 ft. The adjacent high elevation ag field ranges in elevation from 233.6 – 236.9 ft. Because the borrow area is surrounded on all sides by levee or road, there is no sheet flow to determine a connection elevation. This measure proposes to replace and raise the culvert to isolate the borrow areas while preventing ag land inundation. Acreage for this measure

is the borrow areas with supplemental benefits to I35 Chute and the adjacent main channel.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_4b) proposes to replace and raise the culvert to isolate the borrow areas while preventing agricultural land inundation. This will also promote slack water and wetland species and reduce invasive carp immigration.

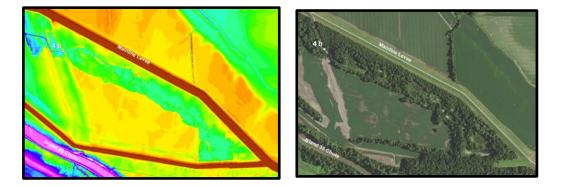


Figure 6-7. 135_4b

Table 6-7: I35_4b Description

| I35_4b Description of Features | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Measure D | escription | Isolation of Floodplain Waterbody | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | |
| Model | | Isolation | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Altering Connectivity | |
| Habitat | | Borrow Areas (lentic aquatic) | |
| I35_4b Iter | I35_4b Items | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened |
| 135_4b | 3 | Increase invert of culvert from 69.8m to 71m to maintain isolated borrow pit. | Yes – Yes CEICA Round 2 |

| | Screening criteria: second iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | |
|---|--|--|
| I35_4b Construe | ction Assumptions | |
| l35_4b | Assume 36-in CMP culvert replacement for 50-ft. length, including demobilizatio costs. 73.5 tons R-200 riprap inlet/outlet protection. | |
| I35_4b Real Est | ate Assumptions | |
| 135_4b | 5_4b Assumes purchase of 5 aquatic acres of woodlands (including floodpla waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.). | |
| I35_4b OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| 135_4b | For CMP, O&M at year 30 (100% of initial cost); For R-200, O&M at years 15, 30, 45 (50% of initial cost). | |
| I35_4b Adaptative Management and Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| 135_4b | Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring – Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | |

6.8 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_5A)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_5a) proposes to restore depth and habitat complexity to Golden Lake Crevasses. The Golden Lake Crevasses is currently maintained by a flow path that connects to the Island 35 Towhead Chute to the west. This item was screened out due potential seepage issues resulting from its proximity to the levee.

| I35_5a Description of Features | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Crevasse | |
| Construction Activity | Earthwork | |
| Model | N/A | |
| Restoration Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | |
| Habitat | N/A | |
| I35_5a Items | | |

| ltem – Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|--|
| | | Restore depths and habitat complexity of the Golden Lake Crevasse. Promote emergent vegetation with material. | | | |
| l35_5a | 1 and 3 | | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |
| | | Screening criteria: Geotech screened due to seepage concerns that could threaten integrity of mainline levee. | | | |
| I35_5a Cons | I35_5a Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| l35_5a | Borro | med 75% of area will be excavated 5-ft (for total dep ow Pit Recommendations at a cost of \$6/cubic yard an 38.8-acre waterbody. | | | |
| I35_5a Real Estate Assumptions | | | | | |
| I35_5a None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | | | | |
| I35_5a OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | |
| l35_5a | None | e; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | |
| I35_5a Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | |
| l35_5a | None | e; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | | |

6.9 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_5B)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_5b) proposes to create a forested buffer for the Golden Lake Crevasse. This would be accomplished by reforesting the buffer with Oak species to mimic the meander scroll ridges. This measure was screened out because further review determined the existing forest buffer is sufficient.

| Table 6-9: I35_5b Description |
|-------------------------------|
|-------------------------------|

| I35_5b Description of Features | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Measure Description | Reforestation – BLH |
| Construction Activity | N/A |

| Model | | N/A | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Restoration Activity | | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | |
| 135_5b Iten | ns | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| | | Create Forested Buffer for Golden Lake Crevasse (could use to mimic meander scroll ridges with Oak sp.). | | |
| I35_5b | 1 and 3 | | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
| | | Screening criteria: Golden Lake Crevasse already has 100-ft forested buffer. | | |
| 135_5b Cor | I35_5b Construction Assumptions | | | |
| 135_5b | N | lone; screened prior to construction estimation. | | |
| 135_5b Rea | I35_5b Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| I35_5b None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | | | |
| I35_5b OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| 135_5b No | | lone; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| I35_5b Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| 135_5b | N | lone; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | |

6.10 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_5C)

Golden Lake Crevasse is present on the 1939 topo and thus it formed by a levee blow out prior to 1939. This lake is isolated by high ground and the mainline levee making it a good candidate for isolation to promote a rarely connected habitat. Connectivity can be altered by modifying one or more of the three manmade drainage channels that affect the lake. The ag fields around the lake start to inundate at 228.3 ft. The adjacent forests are old borrow areas and have spots as low as 221 ft. The channel upstream of 5c has water around 225.4 ft and 5c's invert might be 227.7 ft. The eastern channel connects to Island 35 around 229.7 ft. The middle channel begins to flow around 231.6 ft and sheet flow begins around 232.3 ft. Therefore, to prevent inundation of the adjacent agriculture fields,

only the culvert at 5c will be replaced and raised. Elevation and imagery were insufficient to determine a new invert, thus 1 foot was added to the existing invert. The acreage for this measure is Golden Lake Crevasse. Island 35 Chute and the adjacent main channel would receive supplemental benefits.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_5c) proposes replacing and raise a culvert to maintain isolation of Golden Lake Crevasse.

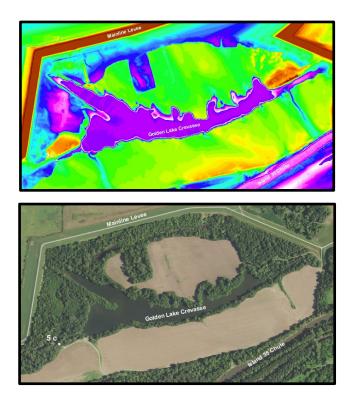


Figure 6-8. 135_5c

Table 6-10: I35_5c Description

| I35_5c Description of Features | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | Isolation of a Floodplain Waterbody | |
| Construction Activity | Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | |
| Model | Isolation | |
| Restoration Activity | Altering Connectivity | |

| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | |
|---|---|---|-------------------------|--|
| 135_5c Iter | I35_5c Items | | | |
| ltem - Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| l35_5c | 3 and 4 | Rehabilitate culvert (replace and increase invert by 1-ft) to maintain isolation at Golden Lake Crevasse and install access ramp. | Yes – CEICA Round 2 | |
| | | Screening criteria: Second iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | | |
| I35_5c Co | nstruction | Assumptions | | |
| l35_5c | I35_5cAssume 36-in CMP culvert replacement for 75-ft. length including demobilization costs. Riprap inlet/out protection R-200 at 73.5 tons. | | | |
| 135_5c Re | I35_5c Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| | | Assumes purchase of 41 aquatic acres of woodlands (including floodplain waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.). | | |
| I35_5c OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| | | For CMP, O&M at year 30 (100% of initial cost); for R-200, O&M at years 15, 30, 45 (50% of initial cost). | | |
| I35_5c Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| | | ish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring – Bidirectional, Unidir t years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | ectional, Isolation (A) | |

6.11 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_6A)

These borrow areas and associated scour hole were sampled by ERDC-EL in 1981, 1997, and 2019. The aquatic area is relatively shallow with a flat bottom and gently sloping sides. The project proposed to enhance the aquatic area by increasing depth by 5 ft following environmental design of borrow areas recommendations (ERDC 2021). This measure was eliminated from further consideration because there was concern that increasing depth would cause seepage under the levee

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_6a) proposes to enhance depth and habitat complexity of the aquatic borrow area. The depth would be increase by 5ft following environmental design of borrow areas recommendations.

| I35_6a Description of Features | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| Measure Description | | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | | |
| Construction Activity | | Earthwork | | |
| Model | | N/A | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | |
| I35_6a Iten | ns | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| | | Restore depths and habitat complexity of borrow pit. | | |
| l35_6a | 3 | | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
| | | Screening criteria: Geotech screened due to seepage concerns that could threaten integrity of mainline levee. | | |
| 135_6a Cor | nstruction | Assumptions | | |
| I35_6a B | | Assumed 75% of area will be excavated 5-ft (for total dep Borrow Pit Recommendations at a cost of \$6/cubic yard an ite. 28.7-acre waterbody. | | |
| 135_6a Rea | al Estate As | ssumptions | | |
| l35_6a | Ν | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| I35_6a OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| I35_6a N | | lone; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| I35_6a Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| 135_6a | N | lone; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | |

Table 6-11: I35_6a Description

6.12 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_6B)

The soils along the shore are Sharkey silty clay (SSURGO) and 76-95% hydric (NWI). The acreage for this measure is the proposed replanting area supplemented by the adjacent forest.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_6b) proposes to reforest the southwestern shore of the borrow areas. Currently this area is farmed to the water's edge which increases sediment runoff, turbidity, and max water temperature. Reforesting the shoreline would reduce these impacts and provide additional habitat.

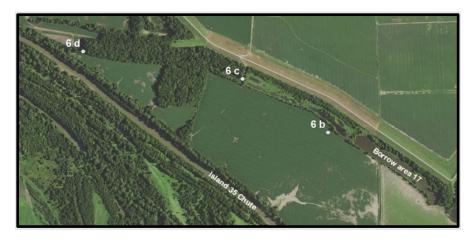


Figure 6-9. 135_6b

| I35_6b Description of Features | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | Reforestation – BLH | |
| Construction Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | |
| Model | HGM | |
| Restoration Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | |
| Habitat | BLH (floodplain) | |

| 35_6b Items | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| l35_6b | 1 and 3 | Create Forested Buffer for borrow pit (could use to mimic meander scroll ridges with Oak sp.). Assume 100-ft. buffer for 4900 ft. (11.25 acres). | No | |
| 135_6b Co | nstruction | Assumptions | | |
| | | IGM AMM costs provided by ERDC (I35_6a, Island 35-Dear sland 35-Deans Island (I35_6c combined). | ns Island (I35_6b, and | |
| 135_6b Rea | I35_6b Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| I35_6b Assumes purchase of 11 floodplain acre | | ssumes purchase of 11 floodplain acres of agricultural land | of agricultural land. | |
| I35_6b OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| 135_6b No | | None | | |
| I35_6b Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| l35_6b | | IGM AMM costs provided by ERDC (I35_6a, I35_6b, and Is I35_6c combined). | sland 35-Deans Island | |

6.13 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_6C)

The borrow areas connect to Island 35 Chute through a channel at the northwestern edge. This channel and the berm between the borrow areas have culverts obstructing connectivity. The culverts have an estimated inverts of 233.6 and 234.4 ft and do not appear perched. Elevation data and aerial imagery do not provide sufficient information to determine a new invert. We assumed the invert would be lowered by 1 foot. This would change the connectivity around 1%. The acreage for this measure is the borrow area supplemented by Island 35 and the adjacent main channel downstream.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_6c) proposes to modify culvert obstructions to improve connectivity of the channel, at the northwestern edge, that connects the borrow areas to Island 35 Chute.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

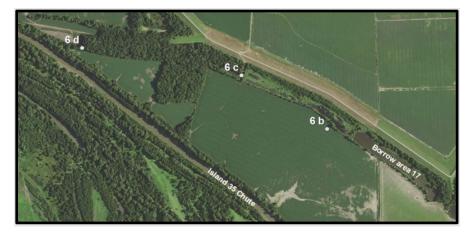


Figure 6-10. I35_6c

| I35_6c Description of Features | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | |
| Construction Activity | | Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Borrow Areas (lentic aquatic) | | |
| 135_6c Iter | I35_6c Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| I35_6c I35_6d | 3 and 4 3 and 4 | Install/rehabilitate control structure (culvert) to increase connectivity and leave access ramp. Assume to lower culvert invert by 1-ft. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | |
| | | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | | |
| I35_6c Construction Assumptions | | | | |

| I35_6c | Assume 48-in CMP culvert replacement for 50-ft. length, including demobilization costs. 123 tons R-200 riprap inlet/outlet protection. | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 135_6d | Assume 48-in CMP culvert replacement for 30-ft. length, including demobilization costs. 123 tons R-200 riprap inlet/outlet protection | | |
| I35_6c Real Estate | Assumptions | | |
| | | | |
| I35_6c | Assumes purchase 22 aquatic acres of woodlands | | |
| I35_6d | | | |
| I35_6c OMRR&R A | I35_6c OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| I35_6c | For CMP, O&M at year 30 (100% of initial cost); for R-200, O&M at years 15, 30, | | |
| 135_6d | 45 (50% of initial cost). | | |
| I35_6c Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| 135_6c | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, | | |
| I35_6d | Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | | |

6.14 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_7A)

On the 1931 USGS topographic chart, four dikes numerous sandbars are shown at the downstream end of Island 35. These dikes are likely four of the dikes found in Dean Island secondary channel. In a 1953 image, there is a vegetated island in area from RM 759 – 761 with dikes visible in the secondary channel (Guntren et al. 2016). In a 1969 image, the secondary channel has narrowed to a quarter of its 1953 width. The island continues to develop forest in subsequent years (Guntren et al. 2016).

This measure proposes to notch all of the pile dikes within Dean Island secondary channel to enhance flow. Dike elevations were determined from imagery and estimated water surface elevation (Oliver et al. 2022, NAIP 2012). Because all or no dikes will be notched, only the highest elevation (the dike at Item Island 35-Deans Island (I35_7a ~ 195 ft) is needed for analysis. Dikes will be notched to bed elevation to prevent plunge pool/deposition and allow for natural channel adjustment. Thus, with project Dean Island secondary channel should have flow year-round (100% upstream and downstream connectivity to the main channel). The dike notches will benefit the secondary channel. Supplemental acreage includes the remainder of the secondary channel and main channel within the complex.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_7a) proposes to notch all the pile dikes within Dean Island secondary channel to enhance flow. Dikes will be notched to bed elevation to prevent plunge pool/deposition and allow for natural channel adjustment. The dike notches will benefit the secondary channel.



Figure 6-11. I35_7a

Table 6-14: I35_7a Description

| I35_7a Description of Features | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | Dike Notching – Pile Dike | |
| Construction Activity | Dike Notching | |
| Model | Unidirectional | |
| Restoration Activity | Altering Connectivity | |
| Habitat | Secondary Channels (lotic aquatic) | |
| l35_7a Items | | |

| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | e Notes | Screened |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|
| l35_7a | 2 | | |
| l35_7b | 2 | Notch pile dike at Deans Island Secondary Channel. | |
| 135_7c | 2 | Assume 200-ft width and to depth of riverbed. | No |
| 135_7d | 2 | | |
| 135_7e | 2 | Notch pile dike at Deans Island Secondary Channel - low priority since it is already notched. Assume 200-ft width and to depth of riverbed. | |
| I35_7a Co | nstruction | Assumptions | I |
| 135_7a | | | |
| 135_7b | | Assumptions based off a contractor's bid in MVS, and 30% | |
| 135_7c | | contingency since we are further downstream and varying channel conditions | annel conditions |
| l35_7d | | | |
| 135_7e | | | |
| 135_7a Re | al Estate A | ssumptions | |
| l35_7a | | | |
| l35_7b | | Assume work to be done in-channel below ordinary highwate | er |
| l35_7c | | and/or incidental to construction costs contingencies. | |
| l35_7d | | | |
| l35_7e | | | |
| I35_7a OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| l35_7a | | | |
| l35_7b | | None | |
| l35_7c | | | |
| l35_7d | | | |
| l35_7e | | | |

| I35_7a Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
|---|---|--|
| l35_7a | | |
| l35_7b | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at | |
| l35_7c | years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at | |
| l35_7d | \$4167/event. | |
| l35_7e | | |

6.15 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_7F)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_7f) proposes to build a chevron to direct flow into the secondary channel and uncover/maintain exposed sandbar gravel. This will be done by orienting the chevron so that the upstream leg is parallel to Dean Island's entrance channel. To determine project acreage, a 2011 survey of the Loosahatchie Bar chevron was used. One-foot contours were created to determine the area scoured by the chevron. The highest elevation contour that outlined the scour area was used as the project acreage.

Upon further review, this measure was screened out because river engineers performed initial HEC-RAS modeling and found that the chevron would have localized effects and would not increase flow into the secondary channel. Therefore, there is no supplemental acreage for this measure.

| I35_7f Description of Features | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | River Training Structures – Chevrons | |
| Construction Activity | River Training Structures | |
| Model | N/A | |
| Restoration Activity | Aquatic Channel Enhancement | |
| Habitat | N/A | |
| I35_7f Items | | |

| Table 6-15: I35_3 | 7f Description |
|-------------------|----------------|
|-------------------|----------------|

| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened |
|---|--|--|----------------------|
| | | Install river training structure (e.g., chevron) to increase Deans Island Secondary Channel flow and uncover/maintain gravel bar. | |
| 135_7f | 2 | | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| | | Screening criteria: HEC-RAS model showed little change of flow into secondary channel. Existing gravel bar acts like river training structure. Some risk of worsening bank scour. | |
| 135_7f Con | struction A | ssumptions | |
| 135_7f | I35_7fAssumed 24,800 tons of C-stone based off Loosahatchie Bar chevron and \$37/t and 10% contingency. | | chevron and \$37/ton |
| I35_7f Rea | I Estate As | sumptions | |
| l35_7f | I35_7f None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| I35_7f OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| I35_7f None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | |
| I35_7f Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| I35_7f None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | | |

6.16 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_7G)

Where Dean Island secondary channel turns to parallel the island, the landward bank has eroded over 200 ft since 2007. This erosion is depositing sediment within the secondary channel and reducing the forest buffer to less than 300 ft.

Three hardpoints in Duck Island secondary channel within the St. Louis District were used to determine the size of the channel bed area affected by the hardpoints. These hardpoints changed the bathymetry upstream by 1 times their length, downstream by 3.75, and outwards by 1 times their length. Thus, the aquatic acreage was the hardpoint footprint plus the additional area of bathymetric impact.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_7g) proposes to protect the shoreline and create aquatic habitat complexity by installing hardpoints along the shoreline creating bathymetric and hydraulic diversity.

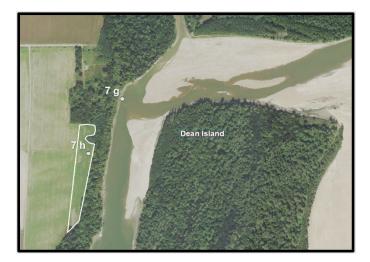


Figure 6-12. I35_7g

Table 6-16: I35_7g Description

| I35_7g Description of Features | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---|----------|--|
| Measure Description | | Hardpoint Bank Protection | | |
| Construction Activity | | Riprap Bank Protection | | |
| Model | | Riverine Eddy | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Aquatic Channel Enhancement | | |
| Habitat | | Secondary Channels (lotic aquatic) | | |
| I35_7g Item | I35_7g Items | | | |
| Item- Feature | Notes | | Screened | |
| I35_7g 1 and 3 | | Add 10 hardpoints for 2,000 linear feet to protect eroding bankline and adjacent forested buffer. Bankline has eroded over 200ft since 2007 adding sediment to Deans secondary channel and reducing forest buffer. | No | |
| I35_7g Construction Assumptions | | | | |

| l35_7g | Assumed 10 hardpoints covering 2,000 linear feet. Assumptions include 6ft crown, 1:2.5 slopes, 30ft. Top length, 200ft spacing, 1600 tons of rock/hardpoint, and 250-lb riprap. | |
|---|---|--|
| I35_7g Real Estate | Assumptions | |
| I35_7g | Assume work to be done in-channel below ordinary highwater and/or incidental to construction costs contingencies. | |
| I35_7g OMRR&R A | ssumptions | |
| 135_7g | Riprap Hardpoints O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. | |
| I35_7g Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| l35_7g | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | |

6.17 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_7H)

Landward bank erosion has reduced the secondary channel's forest buffer. Soils in this area are partially hydric 1-25, 26-50% (NWI) and Hayti or Convent fine sandy loam, or Steele silty clay loam (SSURGO). The acreage is the reforestation footprint with supplemental benefits to the adjacent forest.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_7h) proposes to reforest the secondary channel's adjacent wet agricultural land (white outlined area) to ensure a 300ft forest buffer to reduce landward bank erosion.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

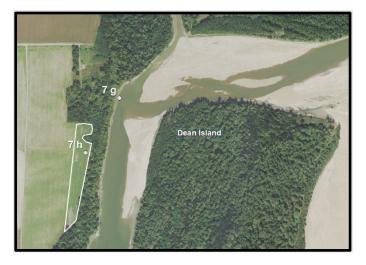


Figure 6-13. I35_7h

Table 6-17: I35_7h Description

| I35_7h Description of Features | | | |
|--|--|--|----------|
| Measure Description | MS River Riparian Buffer | | |
| Construction Activity | / Floodplain Vegetative | | |
| Model | HGM | | |
| Restoration Activity | Riverfront Forest | – Riparian buffers (floodplain) | |
| Habitat | Secondary Chan | nels (lotic aquatic) | |
| I35_7h Items | | | |
| Item-Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened |
| I35_7h – Reforestation of MS River Riparian Buffer | 1 and 3 | Reforest 8-acres ag land adjacent to Dean's secondary channel to maintain 300ft forest buffer. | No |
| I35_7h Construction Assumptions | | | |
| I35_7h HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | | |
| I35_7h Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| l35_7h A | Assumes purchase of 8 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | | |

| I35_7h OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| l35_7h | None | | |
| I35_7h Adaptive M | I35_7h Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| l35_7h | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

6.18 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_8_A)

In 1939, the Mississippi's main channel flowed around Island 35 and Island 35 Towhead. Island 35 Towhead Chute was visible as a sand channel (USGS 1939). Between 1939 and the 1960s, Island 35 Towhead Chute became a meander scarp. By 1969 Island 35 Towhead Chute was a series of three isolated sloughs as shown in 1969 imagery. The upstream end is cutoff by County Rd 1006/Crane Rd., very similar to today's conditions. This measure proposes to deepen the three narrow shallow channels and replace the culvert (Item Island 35-Deans Island (I35_8_a_8c) across the most upstream channel to improve connectivity and bidirectional flow. The current high elevation for each of the three channels was captured in USGS 2014 LiDAR. The culvert invert was assumed to be the same as the adjacent channel bed. With project, each area of sediment between the isolated permanent waterbodies would be excavated approximately 5 ft. This depth was determined in consideration of the low elevations in the channels and the depth of the sloughs. This would improve connectivity to Island 35 Towhead Chute by over 10%. The acreage for this measure was the isolated sloughs supplemented by Island 35 Chute and the complex's adjacent main channel.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_8_a) proposes to deepen three narrow shallow channels and replace the culvert across the most upstream channel to improve connectivity and bidirectional flow of Island 35 Towhead Chute.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

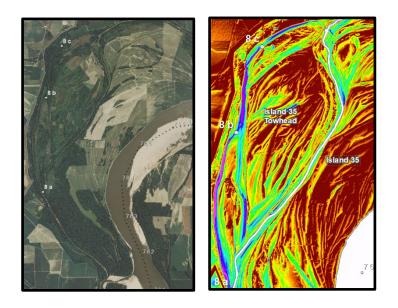


Figure 6-14. I35_8a

Table 6-18: I35_8a Description

| I35_8a Description of Features | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--|
| Measure D | escription | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | |
| Construction Activity | | Earthwork; Culverts | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat Slo | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | |
| 135_8_a Ite | I35_8_a Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Notes | | Screened | |
| I35_8a3Plug removal of inlet channel (~4500ft) and install control structure at Island 35 Towhead Chute junction with Island 35 Meander Scarp but may need to do Measure 3 (improve connectivity of Island 35 Meander | | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | | |

| | | Screening Criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Due to meander scarp being disconnected for a significant period of time, access extremely difficult and costly. Plug Removal in channel (~2000ft) connecting pools within Island 35 Towhead Chute. | |
|--|----------|--|--|
| I35_8b | 3 | Screening Criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Due to meander scarp being disconnected for a significant period of time, access extremely difficult and costly. | |
| | | Improve culvert and cleanout channel plugs (~900ft including culvert) in Island 35 Towhead chute to connect isolated pools. | |
| I35_8c | 3 | Screening Criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Due to meander scarp being disconnected for a significant period of time, access extremely difficult and costly. | |
| I35_8a Con | structio | n Assumptions | |
| l35_8a usi | | Assume working both banks (needed if excavating larger than ~20-ft width channel) using a dragline for a length of 4,500 ft-length x 100-ft width x 5-ft depth = 91,667 CY) and clearing 6.2 acres. | |
| l35_8b usi | | Assume working both banks (needed if excavating larger than ~20-ft width channel) using a dragline for a length of 2,000 ft length x 100-ft width x 5-ft. depth = 40,740 CY) and clearing 2.75 acres. | |
| using a draglir | | Assume working both banks (needed if excavating larger than ~20-ft width channel) using a dragline for a length of 900 ft. length x 150ft width ax 5-ft depth (27,500 CY) and clearing 1.25-acres and two 48-inch culverts 100-ft in length each, including demo costs. | |
| I35_8a Rea | I Estate | Assumptions | |
| | | ssumes purchase of 80.2 aquatic acres of woodlands (including floodplain | |
| I35_8b waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | | waterbodies (I.e., Dorrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | |

| I35_8c | |
|----------------|--|
| I35_8a OMRR8 | &R Assumptions |
| l35_8a | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction |
| 135_8b | cost. |
| | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial |
| I35_8c | construction cost; riprap inlet/outlet protection at culverts O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 50% of construction cost. |
| I35_8a Adaptiv | ve Management & Monitoring Assumptions |
| l35_8a | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 |
| 135_8b | estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, |
| I35_8c | Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event |

6.19 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_8_D1)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_8_d1) proposes to restore depth and habitat complexity to Island 35 Towhead Chute. This item was screened out due potential seepage issues resulting its proximity to the levee.

| I35_8d1 Description of Features | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| Measure Description Restoring Habitat Complexity in Floodplain Waterbody | | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Earthwork | | |
| Model N/A | | N/A | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Waterbody Enhancement | | |
| Habitat N | | N/A | | |
| I35_8_d1 Items | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| | | | | |

Table 6-19: I35_8d1 Description

| I35_8d_1 | 3 | Restore depths and habitat complexity in Island 35Towhead Chute waterbodies Could require tree clearing since surrounded by forest (could use material to mimic meander scroll ridges with Oak sp.).Screening criteria: Geotech screened due to seepage concerns that could threaten integrity of mainline levee. | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
|---|----------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 135_8d1 Co | onstructi | on Assumptions | | |
| I35_8d1Assumed 75% of area will be excavated 5-ft (for total depth of ~10ft) based or Borrow Pit Recommendations at a cost of \$6/cubic yard and material placed on site and completed in the dry. 13.4-acre waterbodyI35_8d1 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | |
| I35 8d1 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | | | |
| _ | I35_8d1 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| | | | | |
| I35_8d1 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | | |
| I35_8d1 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| 135_8d1 | | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | |

6.20 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_8_D2)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_8_d2) proposes to restore depth and habitat complexity to Island 35 Towhead Chute. This item was screened out due potential seepage issues resulting its proximity to the levee.

| Table 6-20: 135_80 | d2 Description |
|--------------------|----------------|
|--------------------|----------------|

| I35_8d2 Description of Features | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Measure Description | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Floodplain Waterbody | | |
| Construction Activity | Earthwork | | |
| Model | N/A | | |
| Restoration Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | | |

| Habitat | | N/A | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|--------------------|--|--|
| 135_8_d2 Ite | I35_8_d2 Items | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| 135_8d_2 | 3 | Restore depths and habitat complexity in Island 35 Towhead Chute waterbodies. Could require tree clearing since surrounded by forest (could use material to mimic meander scroll ridges with Oak sp.). | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |
| | | Screening criteria: Geotech screened due to seepage concerns that could threaten integrity of mainline levee. | | | |
| 135_8d2 Con | struction A | ssumptions | | | |
| I35_8d2Assumed 75% of area will be excavated 5-ft (for total depth of ~10ft) based Borrow Pit Recommendations at a cost of \$6/cubic yard and material placed site and completed in the dry. 34.6-acre waterbody. | | | | | |
| I35_8d2 Rea | I Estate As | sumptions | | | |
| 135_8d2 None | | e; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | | |
| I35_8d2 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | |
| 135_8d2 | Nor | e; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | |
| I35_8d2 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | |
| 135_8d2 None; scree | | ne; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | | |

6.21 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_8_D3)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_8_d3 proposes to restore depth and habitat complexity to Island 35 Towhead Chute. This item was screened out due potential seepage issues resulting its proximity to the levee.

Table 6-21: I35_8d3 Description

| I35_8d3 Description of Features | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------|--|--|
| los_bus beschption of reatures | | | | | |
| Measure Description | | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Floodplain Waterbody | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Earthwork | | | |
| Model | | N/A | | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | | |
| 135_8d_3 If | tems | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| l35_8d_3 3 | | Restore depths and habitat complexity in Island 35 Towhead Chute waterbodies. Could require tree clearing since surrounded by forest (could use material to mimic meander scroll ridges with Oak sp.). Screening criteria: Geotech screened due to seepage concerns that could threaten integrity of mainline levee. | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |
| 135_8d3 Co | I35_8d3 Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| Assumed 75% of area will be avaguated 5 ft (for total depth of , 10ft) based on | | | | | |
| Assumed 75% of area will be excavated 5-ft (for total depth of ~10ft) based on Borrow Pit Recommendations at a cost of \$6/cubic yard and material placed on- site and completed in the dry. 31-acre waterbody. | | | | | |
| I35_8d3 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | | |
| 135_8d3 No | | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | | |
| I35_8d3 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | |
| I35_8d3 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | | | |
| I35_8d3 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | |
| 135_8d3 | I35_8d3 None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | | | |
| | I | | | | |

6.22 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_9A)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_9a proposes to restore depth and habitat complexity to a borrow pit. This item was screened out due potential seepage issues resulting from the borrow pits proximity to the levee.

| I35_9a Description of Features | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Floodplain Waterbody | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Earthwork | Earthwork | | |
| Model | | N/A | | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | | |
| 135_9a Iten | ns | <u> </u> | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| l35_9a | 1 and 3 | Restore depths and habitat complexity in borrow area - excavate deep area riverside and place material near levee side for Emergent Vegetation. Geotech will determine how deep based on existing seepage studies. | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |
| | | Screening criteria: Geotech screened due to seepage concerns that could threaten integrity of mainline levee. | | | |
| I35_9a Construction Assumptions | | | | | |
| I35_9a Bo | | ssumed 75% of area will be excavated 5-ft (for total dep orrow Pit Recommendations at a cost of \$5/cubic yard an te. 39.9-acre waterbody. | | | |
| I35_9a Real Estate Assumptions | | | | | |
| l35_9a | N | one; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | | |
| I35_9a OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | |

| Table 6-22: I35_9a | Description |
|--------------------|-------------|
|--------------------|-------------|

| l35_9a | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| I35_9a Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| l35_9a | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | | |

6.23 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_9B)

The average elevation is 229.6 ft. The soils are Sharkey silty clay (SSURGO) and 76-95% hydric (NWI). The acreage was the area proposed for reforestation (white outline in image). The adjacent forest would receive supplemental benefits (purple outline). The borrow area would also benefit from the wind protection, shade, and plant material though these benefits were no quantified.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_9b proposes to reforest 12 acres along the southeastern side of the borrow area which currently has minimal forest. The borrow area lies against the mainline levee in an agricultural area protected by a private levee.



Figure 6-15. I35_9b

Table 6-23: I35_9b Description

| I35_9b Description of | Features |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Measure Description | Reforestation – BLH |

| Construction Activity | | Floodplain Vegetative | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|----------|--|
| Model | | HGM | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | |
| I35_9b Iten | ns | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| 135_9b | 1 and 3 | Create BLH forested buffer for borrow pit. Area already floods from borrow area getting out of banks. | No | |
| I35_9b Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| I35_9b H | | IGM costs provided by ERDC. | | |
| I35_9b Real Estate Assumptions | | | | |
| 135_9b A | | ssumes purchase of 12 floodplain acres of agricultural land | ls. | |

| I35_9b OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| I35_9b | I35_9b None | | | | | |
| I35_9b Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | | |
| I35_9b | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | | | | |

6.24 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_10A)

Island 35 contains six sloughs with permanent water. Five of these sloughs interconnect through a series of channels terminating at Island 35 Chute. The slough in this measure has its own flow path and connects to the main channel. This flow path runs through NRCS easements, although the slough may be outside of the easements. A road crosses the flow path and reduces connectivity of the slough. This measure contains one item 10a which proposes to replace and lower the existing low water crossing. The acreage of the slough is supplemented by the adjacent main channel

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_10a) proposes to replace and lower the existing low water crossing. This would improve connectivity of the flow path to the slough.

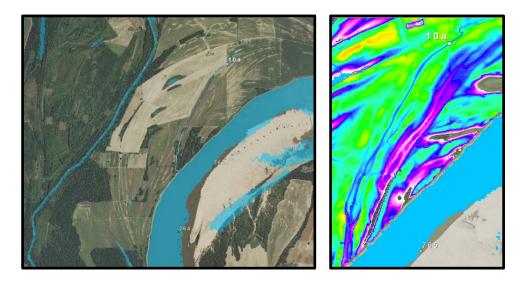


Figure 6-16. I35_10a

Table 6-24: I35_10a Description

| I35_10a Descrip | I35_10a Description of Features | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| Measure Descrip | Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | | |
| Construction Act | ivity | Earth | Irthwork | | | |
| Model | | Bidire | directional | | | |
| Restoration Activ | rity | Alteri | Itering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | Sloug | lough (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| I35_10a Items | | | | | | |
| Item-Feature | Meet Obje | s ctive | Notes | Screened | | |
| I35_10a – Cleanout Low Water Crossing to Restore Flow to Backwater Slough | 3 | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Installation of R-200 rock low water crossing ~2feet lower than existing elevation. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | | |

| | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Benefits are only to a small waterbody. | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| I35_10a Construct | ion Assumptions | | |
| l35_10a | Cleanout low water crossing (200-ft length x 30-ft width x 2-ft depth – 444 CY) matching road width, 733 tons riprap for control structure. | | |
| I35_10a Real Estat | e Assumptions | | |
| l35_10a | Assumes purchase of 4 aquatic acres of woodlands (including floodplain waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | | |
| I35_10a OMRR&R | Assumptions | | |
| l35_10a | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; rip rap control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. | | |
| I35_10a Adaptive I | Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| l35_10a | Adaptive Management and Monitoring: Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | | |

6.25 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_11)

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_11) proposes to enhance the connectivity of the remaining five sloughs on Island 35. These sloughs interconnect through a series of flow paths terminating at Island 35 Chute. The paths cut across NRCS easements, agriculture, and forest and there are 15 obstructions the reduce connectivity and flow.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures



Figure 6-17. I35_11

Table 6-25: I35_11 Description

| I35_11 Description of Features | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|-----------------|--|
| Measure D | escription | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Earthwork; Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat Slough (len | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | |
| 135_11 Iter | ns | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Notes S | | Screened | |
| l35_11a 3 | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
| I35_11b3Screening criteria: Does not show enough elevation change to make a difference. It is either already low | | | | |

| | | enough or obstruction was put in after the 2014 Lidar imagery. | |
|----------|---|--|------------------------|
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Cleanout low water crossing for (200-ft length x 30-ft width x 2-ft. depth) matching road width and lowering depth 2-ft, and install riprap for low water crossing. | |
| l35_11c | 3 | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 |
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. | |
| l35_11d | 3 | | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| | | Screening criteria: Elevation is low enough compared to the invert of the channel in spots. | |
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Blockage removal for 140-ft x 25-ft width x 2-ft depth. | |
| l35_11e | 3 | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 |
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. See Channel Profile - assume it needs 1500ft of channel cleanout about 3ft depth x 25ft width. | |
| l335_11f | 3 | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of | |

| | | the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman. | |
|---------|---|--|------------------------|
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Channel cleanout ~2000 ft length x 2 ft depth x 50 ft width. | |
| l35_11g | 3 | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman. | |
| l35_11h | 3 | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. | |
| l35_11i | 3 | Screening criteria: There is an obvious road crossing here, but no elevation restriction. It looks to follow natural low contours. | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| I35_11j | 3 | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Screening criteria: Screened out due to following existing contours (just slightly higher) and not modifying downstream natural contours Items 11i and 11h | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| l35_11k | 3 | Low water crossing for 130-ft length x 40-ft width x 2-ft depth (matching road width). Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | Yes – CEICA Round 1 |
| 135_111 | 3 | Excavate high spot in swale through fields/woods 1,000-ft length x 60-ft width x 1-ft depth. | Yes – Pre CEICA |

| r | | | |
|---------|---|--|------------------------|
| | | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | |
| l35_11m | 3 | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction, includes installing culvert lowering invert 1-ft. Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | Yes – CEICA Round 1 |
| l35_11n | 3 | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Cleanout and install R-200 rock low water crossing ~2ft lower than existing elevation. Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | Yes – CEICA Round 1 |
| l35_11o | 3 | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Screening criteria: Item screened out because Item 11p captures this. 11p was reworded to remove the ~1,500ft long plug/higher elevation of the flow path. | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| l35_11p | 3 | Reconnect slough by degrading the (1,500 ft length x 30-ft width x 4-ft) depth plug/high elevation in slough. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 |

| | 1 | | 1 |
|---------|---|---|---|
| | | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | |
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Excavate plug/high elevation in slough (30-ft length x 20-ft width x 1.5-ft depth). | |
| l35_11q | 3 | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | |
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Excavate plug/high elevation in slough (100-ft length x 60-ft width x 1-ft depth). | |
| l35_11r | 3 | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | |
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Two culvert replacements and lowering inverts ~2ft to elevation 230ft. | |
| l35_11s | 3 | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is | |

| | | located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | |
|---------|---|---|------------------------|
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Excavate plug/high elevation in slough (135-ft length x 45-ft width x 1.5-ft depth). | |
| l35_11t | 3 | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | |
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Excavate plug/high elevation in slough (190ft length x 20-ft width x 2-ft depth). | |
| l35_11u | 3 | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | |
| | | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. | |
| I35_11v | 3 | Screening criteria: There is an obvious road crossing here, but no elevation restriction. It looks to follow natural low contours. | Yes – Pre CEICA |
| l35_11w | 3 | Reconnect slough by modifying obstruction. Excavate plug/high elevation in slough (50ft length x 25-ft width x 1-ft depth). | Yes – CEICA Round 1 |
| | | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing | |

| | NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| I35_11 Construc | ction Assumptions | | |
| l35_11a | Nana: paragned prior to construction estimation | | |
| l35_11b | None; screened prior to construction estimation. | | |
| I35_11c | Cleanout low water crossing for (200-ft length x 30-ft width x 2-ft. depth - 444 CY) matching road width, 733 tons riprap for control structure. | | |
| I35_11d | None; screened prior to construction estimation. | | |
| I35_11e | Excavate blockage for 140-ft length x 25-ft. width x 2-ft. depth - 285 CY; Clearing Costs = 140ft x 30-ft both banks = 0.25 acres; No hauling of material. | | |
| l335_11f | Assume 1500 ft. of channel cleanout x 3-ft. depth x 25 ft. (4166.67 CY) and 2.25 acres cleanout. | | |
| I35_11g | Channel cleanout ~2000 ft length x 2 ft. depth x 50 ft. width (4166.7 CY); clearing 2.3 acres. | | |
| l35_11h | | | |
| I35_11i | None; screened prior to construction estimation. | | |
| I35_11j | | | |
| l35_11k | Cleanout low water crossing for 130-ft length x 40-ft width x 2-ft. depth - 423 CY matching road width; 635 tons R-200 riprap. | | |
| 135_111 | Excavate high spot in fields/woods 1000-ft Length x 60-ft width x 1-ft depth = 2444 CY and 1.4 acres of clearing. No hauling of material. | | |
| 135_11m | 2-36" CMP culvert ~100 ft long, 90.8 tons; R-200 Riprap inlet and outlet (30" thick) | | |
| l35_11n | Cleanout low water crossing for 200-ft length x 30-ft width x 2-ft. depth - 444 C matching road width. Total 733 tons riprap for control structure. | | |
| I35_11o | None; screened prior to construction estimation. | | |
| l35_11p | Assume working both banks (needed if excavating larger than ~20-ft width channel) using an excavator for a length of 1500 ft length x 30-ft width x 4-ft depth =7333 CY. Clearing costs 30ft. Both sides = 2.1acres. No hauling of material. | | |

| | Excavate high spot in forest/old road 30-ft x 20-ft x 1.5-ft depth = 37 CY, 0.25 acres | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| l35_11q | clearing. | | | |
| l35_11r | Excavate high spot in forest/old road 100-ft x 60-ft x 1-ft depth = 244 CY, 0.25 acres clearing. | | | |
| l35_11s | Assume 360 LF for 2 culverts and 109 tons of R-200 riprap inlet/outlet protection. | | | |
| l35_11t | Excavate high spot in forest/old road 135-ft x 45-ft x 1.5-ft depth = 338 CY, 0.25 acres clearing. | | | |
| l35_11u | Excavate high spot in forest/old road 190ft x 20-ft x 2-ft depth = 281 CY, clearing 0.25 acres. | | | |
| I35_11v | None; screened prior to construction estimation. | | | |
| I35_11w | Excavate high spot in forest 50ft x 25-ft x 1-ft depth = 46 CY; clearing 0.25 acres. | | | |
| I35_11 Real Estat | e Assumptions | | | |
| I35_11c | | | | |
| I35_11e | | | | |
| I335_11f | | | | |
| I35_11g | | | | |
| I35_11k | | | | |
| 135_111 | | | | |
| I35_11m | | | | |
| l35_11n | For I35_11, assumes purchase of 24.3 aquatic acres of woodlands (including floodplain waterbodies IE borrow areas, lakes, etc.). | | | |
| I35_11p | | | | |
| l35_11q | | | | |
| l35_11r | | | | |
| l35_11s | | | | |
| l35_11t | | | | |
| l35_11u | | | | |
| l35_11w | | | | |
| I35_11 OMRR&R | Assumptions | | | |
| | | | | |

| l35_11a | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. |
|----------|---|
| l35_11b | |
| l35_11c | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; rip rap control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. |
| l35_11d | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. |
| l35_11e | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. |
| l335_11f | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. |
| l35_11g | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. |
| l35_11h | |
| l35_11i | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. |
| l35_11j | |
| l35_11k | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; rip rap control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. |
| 135_111 | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. |
| l35_11m | For CMP, O&M at year 30 (100% of initial cost); For R-200, O&M at years 15, 30, 45 (50% of initial cost) |
| l35_11n | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; rip rap control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. |
| 135_110 | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. |
| l35_11p | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; rip rap control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. |
| l35_11q | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction |
| l35_11r | cost. |
| l35_11s | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; riprap inlet/outlet protection at culverts O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 50% of construction cost. |
| 135_11t | |

| l35_11u | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| l35_11v | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | |
| l35_11w | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. | | | |
| I35_11 Adaptive M | anagement & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| l35_11c | | | | |
| I35_11e | | | | |
| I335_11f | | | | |
| I35_11g | | | | |
| I35_11k | | | | |
| 135_111 | | | | |
| I35_11m | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at | | | |
| I35_11n | \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | | | |
| I35_11p | isolation (π) at years 0, 3,3,7,10 estimated at ϕ 4107/event. | | | |
| I35_11q | | | | |
| 135_11r | | | | |
| I35_11s | | | | |
| I35_11t | | | | |
| I35_11u | | | | |
| I35_11w | | | | |

6.26 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_12A)

For water to reach the planting site it must flow over the natural levee which is slightly higher. In 2017, water would begin to move onto the proposed site on 6 May and by 23 May the river dropped below the natural levee. The site's minimum elevation is 227.9 while the natural levee is 232.3 ft. Thus, when disconnection occurs there could be 4 ft of water remaining on the site which would evaporate or be fed by rainwater. The soils are

Tunica clay and Commerce Silt Loam (SSURGO) and all hydric (NWI). The project acreage is the planting site, and the supplemental acreage is the adjacent forest.

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_12a) proposes to plant cypress and tupelo in a low area that ponds water and is rarely farmed (outlined in white). Cypress/tupelo forest communities are relatively rare within the Lower Mississippi River floodplain.



Figure 6-18. I35_12a

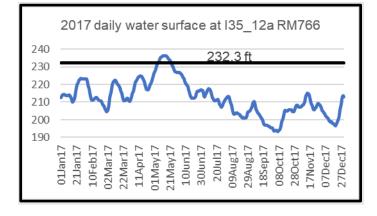


Figure 6-19. I35_12a

| I35_12a Descrip | otion o | f Features | | | | |
|--|---------|----------------|--|----------|--|--|
| Measure Description R | | Reforestation | Reforestation – Cypress/Tupelo | | | |
| Construction Act | ivity | Floodplain Ve | egetative | | | |
| Model | | HGM | | | | |
| Restoration Activ | vity | Enhance and | Restore Natural Vegetation | | | |
| Habitat | | Cypress – Tu | pelo (floodplain) | | | |
| l35_12a Items | | | | | | |
| Item-Feature | Meet | ts Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| l35_12a | 1 and 3 | | Plant Cypress/Tupelo on this ponded area (14 acres) at RM766R. | No | | |
| 135_12a Constru | uction | Assumptions | | L | | |
| l35_12a | H | GM costs provi | ided by ERDC. | | | |
| I35_12a Real Es | tate A | ssumptions | | | | |
| l35_12a | A | ssumes purcha | ase of 14 floodplain acres of agricultural land | | | |
| I35_12a OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | | |
| I35_12a None | | one | | | | |
| I35_12a Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | | |
| I35_12a H | | GM AMM costs | s provided by ERDC. | | | |

Table 6-26: I35_12a Description

6.27 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_12B)

The bank soils are predominantly non-hydric (NWI) Crevasse sand with some hydric (NWI) Sharkey clay and Commerce/Robinsonville silt loam further from the river (SSURGO).

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_12b) proposes to plant a 300 ft wide forest strip just above the revetment and bendway weirs to create a continuous forested bank. There is very little forest along the right descending bank of the main channel from river mile 765.5 to 767. Imagery shows this bankline has been farmed since at least the 1960s likely leading to considerable erosion, bank loss, and revetment maintenance.



Figure 6-20. I35_12b

Table 6-27: I35_12b Description

| I35_12b Description of Features | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--|----------|--|
| Measure D | escription | MS River Riparian Buffer | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | | |
| Model | | HGM | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat Riverfront Forest – Riparian buffers (floodplain) | | Riverfront Forest – Riparian buffers (floodplain) | | |
| 135_12b Ite | I35_12b Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| l35_12b | 1 | Reforest 300ft tree screen/buffer strip adjacent to MS River /revetment/bendway weirs between RM767R -765.5R. Two spots (total length 8,000-ft length x 300-ft width). | No | |
| I35_12b Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| I35_12b HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | | | |

| I35_12b Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| I35_12b | Assumes purchase of 55 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | | |
| I35_12b OMRR&R | I35_12b OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| I35_12b | None | | |
| I35_12b Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| I35_12b | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

6.28 ISLAND 35-DEANS ISLAND (I35_12C

Island 35-Deans Island (I35_12c) proposes to improve floodplain connectivity to a wetland by modifying a natural levee. This item was screened out due concerns with scour potential behind the existing revetment.

| I35_12c Description of Features | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Wetland | | |
| Constructio | n Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | | |
| Model | | N/A | | |
| Restoration | Restoration Activity Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | | |
| Habitat | Habitat N/A | | | |
| 135_12c Ite | I35_12c Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meet Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| l35_12c | 1 and 3 | Lower this spot in natural levee (~0.06ac) on NRCS land by 0.5ft to increase connectivity from 6.7% to 7.6% of time into the low spot near 12c. Screening criteria: Screened due to River Engineering concerns with scour potential behind existing revetment. | Yes – Pre CEICA | |

Table 6-28: I35_12c Description

| I35_12c Construction Assumptions | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| I35_12c | None; screened prior to construction estimation. | |
| I35_12c Real Estate Assumptions | | |
| I35_12c | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | |

| I35_12c OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
|--|--|--|
| I35_12c | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | |
| I35_12b Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| I35_12c | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | |

Section 7 Island 40 41 Complex

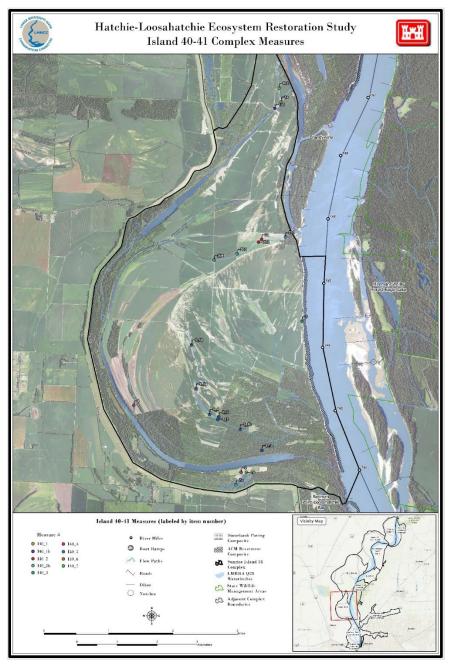


Figure 7-1 Island 40 41 Complex

7.1 ISLAND 40-41 (I40_1A)

From at least 1765-1915, a large mid-channel bar was present in the Island 40/41 area (Harmar and Clifford 2006, MRC 1879). Between 1915 and 1930, the two branches of the upstream channel around the island's right descending bank were cutoff. The northern branch (I40_1) now connects to Danner Lake. The southern branch (I40_2) connects to remnants of the I40/41 meander scarp. In the northern channel path, the somewhat hydric Bowdre silty clay and Commerce silt loam (NWIS, SSURGO) has been farmed since at least 1969 (USGS 11Apr1969 image). Additional forest was cleared at the upstream and downstream ends of the channel in 2014 to allow unobstructed pivot irrigation (G. Earth 22Apr2014). Water flows across the farmland through the old channel paths during high water. This measure proposes to reforest a 300 ft wide buffer (white outline on image) around these flow paths (blue line on image). Flow paths were buffered by 150 ft to determine project reforestation acreage. Supplemental floodplain acreage is the adjacent forest.

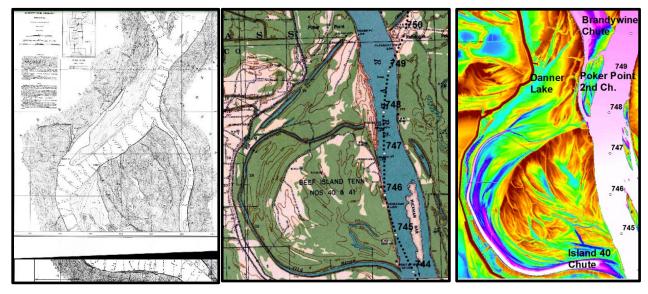
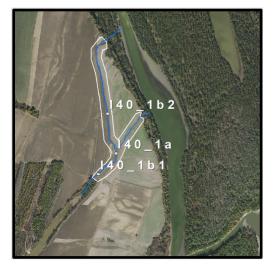


Figure 7-1. I40_1a Imagery 1

I40_1a proposes to reforest a 300 ft wide buffer (white outline on image) around these flow paths (blue line on image). This forest would connect the forested high bank to the interior forested sloughs. It will also filter and reduce the nutrients and sediment flowing into the sloughs increasing their longevity.



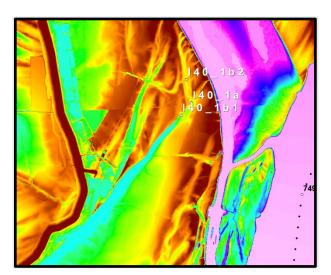


Figure 7-2. I40_1a Imagery 2

| Table 7-1: I40_1 | a Description |
|------------------|---------------|
|------------------|---------------|

| I40_1a Description of Features | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Reforestation – BLH | | | |
| Construct | tion Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | Floodplain Vegetative | | |
| Model | | HGM | | | |
| Restorati | on Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | | |
| 140_1a It | tems | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| l40_1a | 1 and 3 | Reforest channel enhance habitat and reduce sediment and nutrient inputs. Reforest ~2,700 ft and ~3,200 ft to fac wet or obligate species in flow paths to River. | No | | |
| I40_1a Construction Assumptions | | | | | |
| l40_1a | I40_1a HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | | | |
| I40_1a Real Estate Assumptions | | | | | |

| l40_1a | Assume purchase of 37 floodplain acres of agricultural land. |
|--------|--|
| | |

| I40_1a OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| l40_1a | None | |
| I40_1a Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| l40_1a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | |

7.2 ISLAND 40-41 (I40_1B)

Between 1915 and 1930, the upstream end of the Island 40/41 secondary channel was cutoff. There are several flow paths that persist at the historic island's upper end. When the river is higher, water from Brandywine Chute flows into these channels across agricultural land and into the remnant sloughs. This measure proposes to alter obstructions in the historic flow paths (blue line on I40_1a image) to improve connectivity. This will allow fish to access and better utilize the remnant channel, now called Danner Lake. Aquatic acreage was the waterbody with increased connectivity. Supplemental aquatic acreage is Brandywine Chute, Poker Point secondary channel and adjacent main channel.

Item I40_1b1 is a culvert under the road that crosses over the flow path at the upstream end of Danner Lake. Imagery indicates the ground in this area has been reworked several times within the last decade (G. Earth). This item proposes to replace the culvert to improve connectivity and fish passage.

I40_1b proposes to alter obstructions in the historic flow paths to improve connectivity.

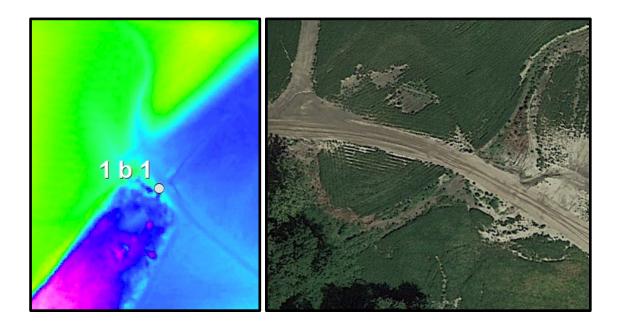


Figure 7-3. I40_1b1

Item I40_1b2 proposes to deepen the higher elevation area of the existing flow path to improve connectivity between Brandywine Chute and Danner Lake.



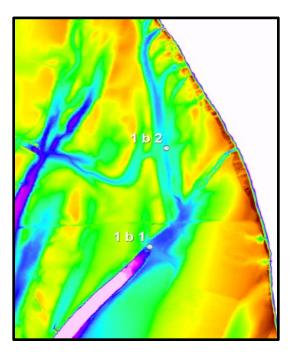


Figure 7-4. I40_1b2

| Table 7-2: 140 | _1b Description |
|----------------|-----------------|
|----------------|-----------------|

| I40_1b Description of Features | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------|--|
| Measure D | Measure Description Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | | |
| Constructio | n Activity | Culverts; Earthwork | | |
| Model Bidirectional | | | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat Sloug | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | |
| I40_1b Items | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |

| I40_1b1 | 3 | Improve upstream connectivity to increase fish access, enhance habitat, and reduce sediment and nutrient inputs. Lower culvert invert to increase connectivity. | No |
|---------|---|---|----|
| 140_1b2 | 3 | Improve upstream connectivity to increase fish access, enhance habitat, and reduce sediment and nutrient inputs. Excavate swale. | No |

| I40_1b Construction Assumptions | | |
|---|---|--|
| I40_1b1 | Single 48in CMP 50 LF, 123 TN riprap inlet/outlet protection for R-125, includes mobilization/demobilization. | |
| I40_1b2 | 1,500 LF swale (\$6/CY), 150 wide, 1 foot deep (8,333 CY). | |
| I40_1b Real Estate | Assumptions | |
| l40_1b1 | Assume purchase of 161 aquatic acres of woodlands (including floodplain waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | |
| l40_1b2 | O&M: | |
| I40_1b OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| I40_1b1 | Blockage removal O&M at years 10, 20 and 40; riprap inlet/outlet protection at | |
| | culverts at years 15, 30, 45 at 50% of construction | |
| I40_1b2 | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial | |
| 140_102 | construction cost. | |
| I40_1b Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| I40_1b1 | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, | |
| I40_1b2 | Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | |

7.3 ISLAND 40-41 (I40_2A)

This measure proposes to improve the southern upstream flow path of the historic island; I40_1 improves the northern path. In 1969, the upstream end of the channel was buffered by around 35 ft of forest on each side as shown in USGS 11Apr1969 imagery. Sometime prior to 1985, part of this forest was removed, and the somewhat hydric Commerce silt loam and Sharkey/Tunica silty clay (NWIS, SSURGO) was farmed (G. Earth). After the

2011 flood, the remaining forest buffer was widened to its current extent (G. Earth). There is an opportunity to reforest the remainder of the upstream flow path (white outline on image). This would provide another connection between the riverbank forest and Island 40 Chute's Forest. The forest would also remove nutrients and sediment improving water quality and possibly increasing the longevity of Island 40 Chute. The project's acreage is the floodplain reforestation area (outlined in white on image). The supplemental acreage is the adjacent forest.

I4_2a proposes to improve the southern upstream flow path of the historic island by reforesting the remainder of the upstream flow path. This would provide another connection between the riverbank forest and Island 40 Chute's Forest. The forest would also remove nutrients and sediment improving water quality and possibly increasing the longevity of Island 40 Chute.



Figure 7-5. 140_2a

| Table 7-3: 140_ | 2a Description |
|-----------------|----------------|
|-----------------|----------------|

| I40_2a Description of Features | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | Reforestation – BLH | |
| Construction Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | |
| Model | HGM | |
| Restoration Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | |
| Habitat | BLH (floodplain) | |

| I40_2a Items | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| 1 and 3 | Re-create and reforest the upstream channel of Island 40 Chute to improve connectivity and remnant meander scarp longevity. Reforest ~4,300 ft (29 acres) to fac wet or obligate species in swale to RiverScreening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | |
| I40_2a Construction Assumptions | | | |
| H | GM costs provided by ERDC. | | |
| I40_2a Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| I40_2a Assume purchase of 29 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | | | |
| I40_2a OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| I40_2a None | | | |
| I40_2a Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| H | GM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |
| | Meets Objective 1 and 3 1 and 3 Istruction A H al Estate As RR&R Assu RR&R Assu N aptive Mana | Meets Objective Notes Re-create and reforest the upstream channel of Island 40 Chute to improve connectivity and remnant meander scarp longevity. Reforest ~4,300 ft (29 acres) to fac wet or obligate species in swale to River 1 and 3 Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. nstruction Assumptions HGM costs provided by ERDC. Assume purchase of 29 floodplain acres of agricultural land. RR&R Assumptions None | |

7.4 ISLAND 40-41 (I40_2B)

Over 90 years ago, as the river's flow diverted to the left descending bank of Island 40 & 41, the Island 40 Chute along the right descending bank narrowed (MRC 1897, USGS 1931). Eventually the flow paths forming the channel's upper end became high elevation channels, flowing only when river levels rose. The upstream disconnection was accelerated as roads were built across the channels to access the island's interior. The middle part of Island 40 Chute holds permanent water with a downstream connection like an oxbow lake. Meander scarps, like Island 40 Chute, no longer form within the Mississippi River Valley. The channel between I40_2b3 and I40_2b1 is higher than the adjacent channel and item I40_2b2 proposes to deepen this section of channel. Items 2b1, 2b3, and 2b4 propose to improve the connectivity at the three obstructions across the channel. This measure's acreage is the upstream waterbody. The supplemental acreage is Poker Point secondary channel and the river's main channel.

I40_2b proposes to alter the road crossings and deepen the upstream channel to increase connectivity and flow. Improving flow could also scour sediment from the permanent waterbody, further prolonging its longevity.

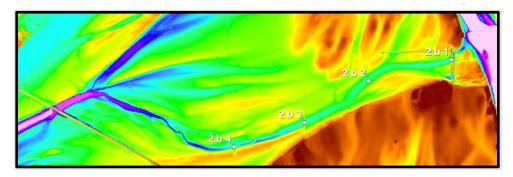


Figure 7-6. 140_2b

| I40_2b Description of Features | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | |
| Construction Activity | | Riprap Weir; Earthwork; Culverts | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | |
| 140_2b Ite | I40_2b Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| l40_2b1 | 3 | Improve upstream connectivity of Island 40 Chute to increase fish access, enhance habitat, and reduce sediment and nutrient inputs. Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity through installation of rock weir. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | |

Table 7-4: I40_2b Description

| | | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor | |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| | | performance. Benefits only accrue to small waterbody due to existing road. | |
| 140_2b2 | 3 | Improve upstream connectivity of Island 40 Chute to increase fish access, enhance habitat, and reduce sediment and nutrient inputs. Create ~4,300 ft low flow channel to match depth of channel to the west. | |
| | | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Benefits only accrue to small waterbody due to existing road. | |
| | | Improve upstream connectivity of Island 40 Chute to increase fish access, enhance habitat, and reduce sediment and nutrient inputs. Install weir. | |
| l40_2b3 | 3 | | |
| | | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Benefits only accrue to small waterbody due to existing road. | |
| | | Improve upstream connectivity of Island 40 Chute to increase fish access, enhance habitat, and reduce sediment and nutrient inputs. Lower culvert invert to increase connectivity. | |
| l40_2b4 | 3 | | |
| | | Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Benefits only accrue to small waterbody due to existing road. | |
| 140_2b Co | nstructio | on Assumptions | |
| | | R-200 riprap weir, excavate 8ft (50LF by 25 LF - 370 CY), 139 TN of R-200 (includes mobilization/demobilization), 0.5 acres of clearing. | |
| | | ,300 LF, 2ft deep, 80' wide BW, 1:3 side slope (27,400 CY), includes mobilization nd demobilization. | |
| | | R-200 riprap weir, excavate 7ft (150LF BW by 30 LF - 1330 CY), 2ft thick 640 TN f R-200 (includes mobilization/demobilization). | |
| I40_2b4Four 36in CMPS, 40ft per CMP, total 160LF of CMP, R-125 inle (2ft thick, 24x25) - 133TN. | | Four 36in CMPS, 40ft per CMP, total 160LF of CMP, R-125 inlet/outlet protection (2ft thick, 24x25) - 133TN. | |
| | | 1 | |

| I40_2b Real Estate Assumptions | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| l40_2b1 | | |
| I40_2b2 | Assume purchase of 5.5 floodplain acres of woodlands (including | |
| I40_2b3 | floodplain waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)) (for I40_2b1, 2b2, 2b3, 2b4). | |
| I40_2b4 | | |
| I40_2b OMRR& | R Assumptions | |
| I40_2b1 | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; rip rap control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. | |
| I40_2b2 | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. | |
| I40_2b3 | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; rip rap control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. | |
| I40_2b4 | Blockage removal O&M at years 10, 20 and 40; riprap inlet/outlet protection at culverts at years 15, 30, 45 at 50% of construction cost. | |
| I40_2b Adaptive | e Management & Monitoring Assumptions | |
| l40_2b1 | | |
| l40_2b2 | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, | |
| I40_2b3 | Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | |
| 140_2b4 | | |

7.5 ISLAND 40-41 (I40_3)

The bank soils are non-hydric (NWI) Robinsonville silt loam (SSURGO). The acreage for the measure is the 8,500 x 300 ft planting area and supplemental acreage is the adjacent forest.

I40_3 proposes to plant an 8,500ft long by 300ft wide forest strip along the high bank. The riverward high bank of Islands 40 and 41 has had minimal forest for decades. Reforestation from river mile 745.7 to 747.6 along the right descending bank would improve forest connectivity between Brandywine and Poker Point Island forests and the forest at the lower end of Island 40 and 41. The forest would also protect the high bank and reduce the impacts of scouring flood flows reducing sediment and nutrient runoff from the adjacent agricultural lands.

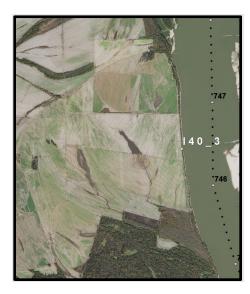


Figure 7-7. 140_3

Table 7-5: I40_3 Description

| I40_3 Description of Features | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description M | | MS River Riparian Buffer | S River Riparian Buffer | | |
| Construction Activity F | | loodplain Vegetative | | | |
| Model H | | GM | | | |
| Restoration Activity Er | | hance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | | |
| Habitat R | | verfront Forest – Riparian Buffers (floodplain) | | | |
| I40_3 Item | I40_3 Items | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| 140_3 | 1 | Reforest 8,500 ft of the historic Island 40 main channel high bank from river mile 745.7 - 747.6 to create a contiguous tree buffer strip and connect forest habitat. Include 300 ft width 8,500 ft (59 acres) long riparian buffer along the Lower Mississippi Riverbank. | No | | |

| I40_3 Construction Assumptions | | |
|--|--|--|
| 140_3 | HGM costs provided by ERDC. | |
| I40_3 Real Estate A | Assumptions | |
| 140_3 | Assume purchase of 59 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | |
| I40_3 OMRR&R As | sumptions | |
| 140_3 | None | |
| I40_3 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| 140_3 | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | |

7.6 ISLAND 40-41 (I40_4)

There are few permanent waterbodies in the interior of Island 40 and 41. The remaining four waterbodies, have obstructions that reduce their connectivity to Island 40 Chute. Three of the four waterbodies occur in hydric to mostly hydric soils while the 4th in remnant forest north of I40_5_5b is in non-hydric soil (NWIS). The soils are Tunica silty clay, Sharkey clay, Bowdre silty clay and swamp

I40_4 proposes to remove a high spot within the channel that connects to the western lake to improve connectivity to this forested waterbody.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures



Figure 7-8. 140_4

Table 7-6: I40_4 Description

| I40_4 Description of Features | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| Measure D | escription | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Earthwork | | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| 140_4 | 140_4 | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| 140_4 | 3 | Modify obstruction to improve connectivity to a remnant slough on Island 40/41 interior by channel cleanout 2,400ft length x 40ft width x 1.5ft depth. | Yes – CEICA Round 2 | | |

| | Screening criteria: Second iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| I40_4 Construction | n Assumptions | | | |
| 140_4 | 2,400 LF cleanout, 40ft wide, 1.5ft deep (5,300 CY), 4.4 acres of clearing. | | | |
| I40_4 Real Estate | Assumptions | | | |
| 140_4 | Assume purchase of 9.4 aquatic acres of woodlands (including floodplain waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | | | |
| I40_4 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| 140_4 | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. | | | |
| I40_4 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| 140_4 | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | | | |

7.7 ISLAND 40-41 (I40_5)

There are few permanent waterbodies in the interior of Island 40 and 41. The remaining four waterbodies, have obstructions that reduce their connectivity to Island 40 Chute. Three of the four waterbodies occur in hydric to mostly hydric soils while the 4th in remnant forest north of I40_5_5b is in non-hydric soil (NWIS). The soils are Tunica silty clay, Sharkey clay, Bowdre silty clay and swamp.

I40_5 proposes to remove/replace a series of obstructions to improve connectivity to waterbodies with forested and farmed shorelines.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

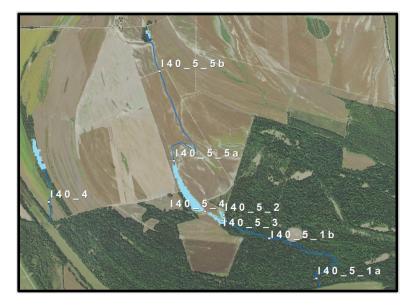


Figure 7-9. 140_5

Table 7-7: I40_5 Description

| I40_5 Description of Features | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | | |
| Construction | n Activity | Earthwork | | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| I40_5 Items | I40_5 Items | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| I40_5_1a | 3 | Modify obstructions to improve connectivity to three remnant sloughs on Island 40/41 interior. Lower culvert invert to increase connectivity. | Yes – CEICA Round 2 | | |

| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|--|----------|---|
| | | Screening criteria: Second iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. |
| l40_5_1b | 3 | Modify obstructions to improve connectivity to three remnant sloughs on Island 40/41 interior. Installation of lower elevation rock/low water crossing. |
| | | Screening criteria: Second iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. |
| 140_5_2 | 3 | Modify obstructions to improve connectivity to three remnant sloughs on Island 40/41 interior. Lower culvert |
| 140_5_3 | 3 | invert to increase connectivity. |
| 140_5_4 | 3 | |
| l40_5_5a | 3 | Screening criteria: Second iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. |
| l40_5_5b | 3 | Modify obstructions to improve connectivity to three remnant sloughs on Island 40/41 interior. Installation of lower elevation rock/low water crossing. |
| | | Screening criteria: Optimized with scaled analysis and updated assumptions. |
| 140_5 Cons | structio | n Assumptions |
| l40_5_1a | | I40_5_1a: Two 60in CMPs 40 LF, 25ftx30ftx2ft (166 TN) riprap inlet/outlet protection for R-125, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| I40_5_1bR-200 riprap low water crossing, excavate 7ft (50LF by 20LF - 460 CY), 25 R-200 (includes mobilization/demobilization), 0.5 acres | | R-200 riprap low water crossing, excavate 7ft (50LF by 20LF - 460 CY), 255 TN of R-200 (includes mobilization/demobilization), 0.5 acres |
| I40_5_230LF of single 48in CMP, R-125 inlet/outlet protect includes mobilization/demobilization. | | 30LF of single 48in CMP, R-125 inlet/outlet protection (2ft thick, 12x28) – 75TN, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| I40_5_360LF of two 60in CMPs, 25ftx30ftx2ft (166 TN) riprap inlet/outlet protection125, includes mobilization/demobilization. | | 60LF of two 60in CMPs, 25ftx30ftx2ft (166 TN) riprap inlet/outlet protection for R- 125, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| I40_5_435LF of single 60in CMP, 12ftx15ftx2ft (83 TN) riprap inlet/outlet protection 125, includes mobilization/demobilization. | | 35LF of single 60in CMP, 12ftx15ftx2ft (83 TN) riprap inlet/outlet protection for R- 125, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| I40_5_5a60LF of single 60in CMP, 12ftx15ftx2ft (83 TN) riprap inlet/outlet protection 125, includes mobilization/demobilization. | | 60LF of single 60in CMP, 12ftx15ftx2ft (83 TN) riprap inlet/outlet protection for R- 125, includes mobilization/demobilization. |
| | | |

| I40_5_5b | R-200 riprap low water crossing, excavate 3ft (120LF by 15LF - 215 CY), 230 TN of R-200 (includes mobilization/demobilization). | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| I40_5 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | |
| l40_5_1a | | | | |
| 140_5_1b | | | | |
| 140_5_2 | | | | |
| 140_5_3 | Assume purchase of 17.5 aquatic acres of woodlands (including floodplain waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | | | |
| 140_5_4 | | | | |
| I40_5_5a | | | | |
| 140_5_5b | | | | |
| I40_5 OMRR&R A | ssumptions | | | |
| I40_5_1a | | | | |
| I40_5_1b | | | | |
| 140_5_2 | Blockage removal O&M at years 10, 20 and 40; riprap inlet/outlet protection at culverts at years 15, 30, 45 at 50% of construction cost. | | | |
| 140_5_3 | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; riprap inlet/outlet protection at culverts at years 15, 30, 45 at 50% of construction cost. | | | |
| 140_5_4 | Blockage removal O&M at years 10, 20 and 40; riprap inlet/outlet protection at culverts at years 15, 30, 45 at 50% of construction cost. | | | |
| I40_5_5a | For CMP, O&M at year 30 (100% of initial cost); blockage removal O&M at years 10, 20 and 40; riprap inlet/outlet protection at culverts at years 15, 30, 45 at 50% of construction cost. | | | |
| I40_5_5b | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; riprap inlet/outlet protection at culverts at years 15, 30, 45 at 50% of construction cost. | | | |
| I40_5 Adaptive M | anagement & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| I40_5_1a | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 | | | |
| I40_5_1b | estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, | | | |
| 140_5_2 | Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | | | |

| 140_5_3 | |
|----------|--|
| 140_5_4 | |
| I40_5_5a | |
| I40_5_5b | |

7.8 ISLAND 40-41 (I40_6)

Along the mainline levee within the Island 40-41 complex, there are numerous borrow areas in the partially hydric Bowdre silty clay (NWIS, SSURGO). Few retain permanent water. The remaining borrow areas with permanent water are isolated by high elevation ground along Island 40 Chute, berms between the borrow areas, and the mainline levee. One drainage way has been constructed reducing this isolation. With increased isolation, a rare wetland fish community could develop that would enhance fish diversity within the river valley. This measure proposes to fill in the drainage way to increase isolation and promote a wetland community. The drainage way bottom is around 212.3 ft while the berms which isolate the borrow areas are around 219.8 ft. In an average water year like 2017, the drainage way connected the borrow areas during two events for 45 days while the berms were exceeded once for 19 days. In a dry year like 2012, the berms were not overtopped while the drainage connected for 8 days. This measure's project area is the borrow areas. During large scale floods, the borrow areas' wetland species would supplement populations of these species throughout the area. Therefore, supplemental acreage is the I40 Chute and main channel adjacent to the complex.

I40_6 proposes to fill in drainage way between borrow areas along the mainline levee within the Island 40 and 41 complex to increase isolation and promote a wetland community.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

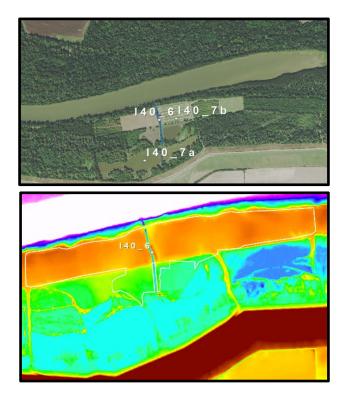


Figure 7-10. I40_6

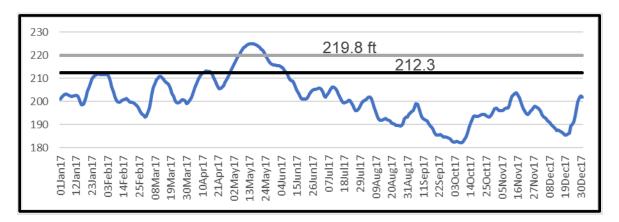


Figure 7-11. I40_6 Water Level

Figure. The river's 2017 water surface at the borrow area compared to the elevation of the drainage way (212.3) and the higher elevation berms (219.8 ft).

| I40_6 Description of Features | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | Isolation of a Floodplain Waterbody | |
| Construction Activity | Earthwork | |
| Model | Isolation | |
| Restoration Activity | Altering Connectivity | |
| Habitat | Borrow Areas (lentic aquatic) | |

Table 7-8: I40_6 Description

| I40_6 Items | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectiv | ve Notes | Screened |
| 140_6 | 3 | Isolate borrow area to promote wetland fish community. Fill in all/part of ditch or cutoff/collapse culvert to optimize borrow pit isolation. Screening criteria: Screened in Final Array of Alternatives | Yes – Final Array |
| I40_6 Cons | truction | Assumptions | <u> </u> |
| 140_6 | | 850 LF by 25 top width by 6 feet deep (4450 CY). Assume m from proposed borrow area measure 7, includes mobilization | |
| I40_6 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| 140_6 | | Assume purchase of 29 aquatic acres of woodlands waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | (including floodplain |
| I40_6 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| 140_6 | | None - borrow O&M removed from costs following benefit ev | aluation |

| I40_6 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
|--|---|--|
| 140_6 | Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring – Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | |

7.9 ISLAND 40-41 (I40_7A)

The borrow areas have been present since at least 1963 and are visible in 8 March 1963 USGS imagery. The measure's acreage is the aquatic borrow area.

I40_7a proposes to alter the borrow areas connectivity by deepening them. The borrow areas maintain a mostly forested and sinuous shoreline by have likely accumulated considerable sediment over more than 50 years.



Figure 7-12. I40_7a

Table 7-9: I40_7a Description

| I40_7a Description of Features | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Measure Description | Restoring Habitat Complexity in Borrow Area | |
| Construction Activity | Earthwork; dewatering | |
| Model | Borrow | |
| Restoration Activity | Waterbody Enhancement | |

| Habitat | | Borrow Areas (lentic aquatic) | |
|---|---|---|-------------------|
| l40_7a | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |
| 140_7a | 3 | Deepen Borrow Pit assumed additional 5ft depth, potential to use material to fill I40_6. Geotech to review for seepage during detailed design. Screening criteria: Screened in Final Array of Alternatives | Yes – Final Array |
| 140_7a Con | struction A | ssumptions | |
| I40_7a Su i40_7a be of As | | stimate is based on excavating with no haul. Assumed depth of excavation 5ft. Burvey is required to determine current borrow pit depth. Full borrow pit analysis vill be required to verify the allowable excavation depth based on seepage onditions at each borrow pit. This could lead to the borrow pits not being able to e excavated at all or being able to be excavated more than 5ft. 180,000 CY (75% f the borrow area.) Unwatering – 8in Crisafulli using 1,500 GPM (200 ft3/min) - assume 8 hr day - 96,000 ft3/day - Assume depth of water is 3 feet (3,789,720 ubic feet of water, 40 days), includes mobilization/demobilization. | |
| I40_7a Real | Estate Ass | sumptions | |
| l40_7a | I40_7aAssume purchase of 29 aquatic acres of woodlands (including floodpla waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | | |
| I40_7a OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| 140_7a No | | None - borrow O&M removed from costs following benefit evaluation | |
| I40_7a Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| I40_7a | Fis | sh Survey - Borrow Areas at years 0,3,5,7,10 estimated at | \$5455/event. |

7.10 ISLAND 40-41 (I40_7B)

The measure's acreage is the farmland which will reforest. The supplemental acreage is the adjacent forest.

I40_7b proposes to acquire and allow natural succession on the farmland (white outline on image) adjacent to the borrow areas. Over time the farmed acreage adjacent to the

borrow areas and Island 40 Chute has decreased. Farmed fields remain adjacent to the borrow areas and likely increase the rate of sedimentation deposition. Nutrient runoff from the fields would also impact the water quality, fish and invertebrate community.



Figure 7-13. I40_7b

| I40_7b Description of Features | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|
| Measure D | escription | Reforestation – BLH | | | |
| Construction Activity | | Floodplain Vegetative | | | |
| Model | | HGM | | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | | |
| l40_7b lte | ms | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| l40_7b | 1 | Reforestation (44-acres of agriculture land) adjacent to floodplain waterbody (identified in LMVJV priority area). | Yes – Final Array | | |
| I40_7b Construction Assumptions | | | | | |
| I40_7b H | | IGM costs provided by ERDC. | | | |
| I40_7b Real Estate Assumptions | | | | | |

| I40_7b | Assume purchase of 44 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| I40_7b OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| I40_7b | None | | |
| I40_7b Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| I40_7b | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

Section 8 Loosahatchie River – Wolf River Complex

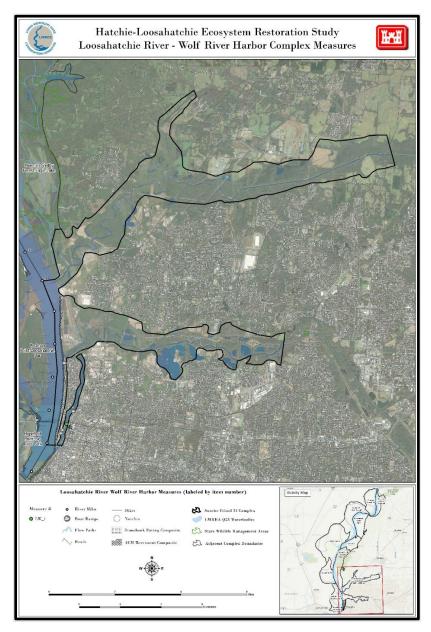


Figure 8-1 Loosahatchie Wolf River Complex

8.1 LOOSAHATCHIE RIVER – WOLF RIVER (LW_1)

LW_1 proposes educational opportunities through the installation of a display board and model of a large woody debris trap. This measure is recreational and thus had no habitat benefits.

| LW_1 Description of | of Feat | ures | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|--|----------|--|
| Measure Description | Recreation – Interpretative Media and Demonstration | | | | |
| Construction Activity | Re | creation | | | |
| Model | N// | 4 | | | |
| Restoration Activity | N// | Ą | | | |
| Habitat | N// | Ą | | | |
| LW_1 | | | | | |
| Item-Feature | | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| LW_1a – Creates Educational Opportunities | | 4 | Installs display board and model of a large woody debris trap. | No | |
| LW_1 Construction | Assu | mptions | I | | |
| LW_1a | LW_1a Costs estimated per Audrey Harrison and Angie Rodgers based on Prairie Point assumed costs including contingency. | | | | |
| LW_1 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | | |
| LW_1a | W_1aFor LW-1, assume purchase of 2 acres of urban land (priced similarly to agricultural land) and assumes work to be done in-channel below OHW and/or incidental to construction costs contingencies (up to 1 acre of river channels). | | | | |
| LW_1 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | | |
| LW_1a | N_1a Signage O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of initial construction cost. | | | | |
| LW_1 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | |
| LW_1a | .W_1a None | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Table 8-1: LW_1 Description

Section 9 Meeman Shelby Forest Eagle Lake Complex

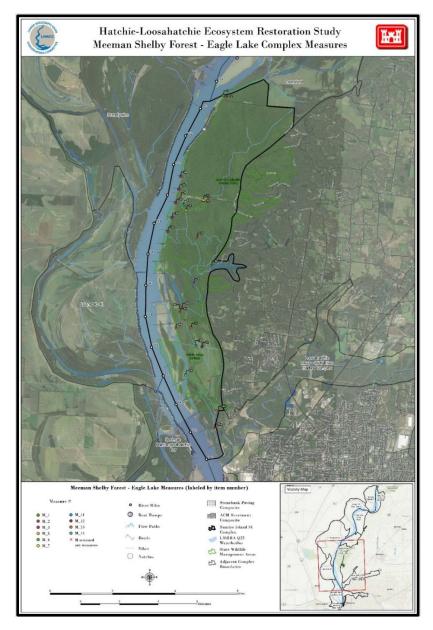


Figure 9-1 Meeman Shelby Forest Eagle Lake Complex

9.1 MEEMAN SHELBY FOREST – EAGLE LAKE (M_1)

Land managers have noted erosion along the floodplain bank just downstream of the outlet of Densford secondary channel. This erosion reduces the acreage of the large contiguous tract of valuable bottomland hardwood forest and threatens park infrastructure. Additionally, the erosion may be causing deposition downstream reducing use of the park's boat ramp. This measure proposes to construct 20 rock hardpoints which will create aquatic diversity within the main channel while reducing bank erosion and sedimentation. A forest erosion rate of 0.12 acres per year was determined by outlining the eroding area using 1997 and 2021 imagery in G. Earth. At this rate, six acres of forest could be lost over the project life. Aquatic benefit area was calculated using three area of effect polygons determined from a 2019 multibeam survey of three St. Louis District hardpoints. These hardpoints changed the bathymetry upstream by 1 time their length, downstream by 3.75, and outwards by 1 time their length. Thus, the aquatic acreage was the hardpoint footprint plus the additional area of bathymetric impact.

M_1 proposes to construct 20 rock hardpoints which will create aquatic diversity within the main channel while reducing bank erosion and sedimentation.

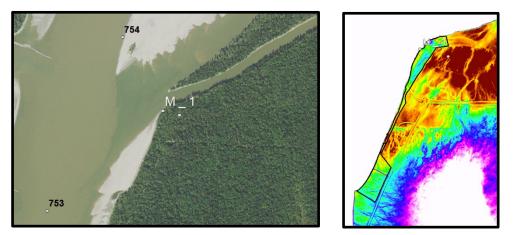


Figure. NAIP 2021 aerial imagery showing the high-quality bottomland forest. USGS 3d elevation program 2014 data showing lower elevation project area that could erode without bank protection.

Figure 9-2. M_1

| M 1 Decer | intion of | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| M_1 Descr | iption of | reatures | | | |
| Measure Description | | Hardpoint Bank Protection | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Hardpoints; Riprap Bank Protection | Hardpoints; Riprap Bank Protection | | |
| Model | | Eddy | | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Aquatic Channel Enhancement | | | |
| Habitat | | Secondary Channels (lotic aquatic) | | | |
| M_1 | | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectiv | e Notes | Screened | | |
| M_1 | 1 and 4 | Install 20 hardpoints covering 4,000 linear feet to reduce bank erosion to protect valuable BLH forest and reduce downstream sandbar encroachment (protects hiking trails and ramp). Screening criteria: Screened in final array of alternatives. | Yes – Final Array | | |
| M_1 Construction Ass | | ssumptions | | | |
| M_1 mo spa | | umed 20 hardpoints covering 4,000 linear feet including mobilization and de- bilization. Assumptions include 6ft crown, 1:2.5 slopes, 30ft. Top length, 200ft cing, 1,600 tons of rock/hardpoint, and 250-lb riprap. Ramp located at channel ssing; no feasible measure to enhance ramp access on LDB. | | | |
| M_1 Real B | Estate As | sumptions | | | |
| | | sume work to be done in-channel below ordinary highwater and/or incidental to nstruction costs contingencies. | | | |
| M_1 OMRF | M_1 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| M_1 08 | | M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of construction cost. | | | |
| M_1 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | |
| M_1 esti | | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) estimated at \$450/mile; Fish Surveys Monitoring - Velocity a 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$12000/event. | | | |

Table 9-1: M_1 Description

9.2 MEEMAN SHELBY FOREST – EAGLE LAKE (M_2)

This measure is recreational and thus had no habitat benefits. It proposes to improve trail access to project measures and create information opportunities to inform the public about the presence and benefits of project measures.

M_2 proposes to improve trail access to project measures and create information opportunities to inform the public about the presence and benefits of project measures.

| M_2 Description of Features | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Recreation – Trails and Signage | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Recreation | | | |
| Model | | N/A | | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | N/A | | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | | |
| M_2 Items | | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| M_2 4 | | Trail access improvements (1 mile loop paved) (note: there is an existing trail that could be refurbished, educational signage for surrounding ecosystem restoration measures to include large wood debris trap (boating hazard). | No | | |
| M_2 Const | M_2 Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| M_2 as | | Assume 1-acre of clearing and grubbing, 1 mile loop paved 6-ft width=420 tons asphalt, with gravel base (note: there is an existing trail that could be refurbished), signage costs are incidental = signs at ramp and near LWD traps for safety/education. | | | |
| M_2 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | | |
| M_2 A | | ssume purchase of 1 floodplain acre of woodlands. | | | |

| Table | 9-2: M | 2 Descri | ption |
|-------|--------|----------|-------|
| | | | |

| M_2 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| M_2 | M_2 Walking Trail/Interpretive Signage/Other recreational features at years 20 and 40 at 75% of initial construction cost. | | | |
| M_2 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| M_2 | None | | | |

9.3 MEEMAN SHELBY FOREST – EAGLE LAKE (M_3)

Dikes 1 - 5 above Hickman Bar have not been notched while the Hickman Bar dikes contain notches. There is an opportunity to create a channel through the dike field. This channel would have high bed diversity as it connects between the dikes' scour and deposition zones. It would provide a flowing channel refuge protected from boat impacts. Finally, the dike notches would likely increase velocity through Hickman Bar's secondary channel reducing deposition and improving longevity. Imagery from 2014 and 2021 showing the dikes overtopping suggests the dikes range in elevation from 190 – 195 ft. and overtop 82 - 90% of the time. The acreage for this measure is the channel with the dike notch width as the left and right extent within the 50% HEC-RAS inundation outline. The Hickman Bar secondary channel and main channel are supplementary acreage.

M_3 proposes to notch dikes 1-5 above Hickman Bar. This measure was screened out due to navigation concerns and potential impacts to downstream dredging.



Figure 9-3. M_3

| M_3 Desc | ription of | Features | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Dike Notching – Stone Dikes | Dike Notching – Stone Dikes | | |
| Constructi | on Activity | Dike Notching | Dike Notching | | |
| Model | | N/A | | | |
| Restoratio | n Activity | Altering Connectivity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | | |
| M_3 Item | S | | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objecti | ve Notes | Screened | | |
| M_3a | 2 | Notch all dikes in field to create low flow channel. | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |
| M_3b | 2 | | | | |
| M_3c M_3d | 2 | - Screening criteria: Navigations concerns due to proximity main channel and channel conditions downstream. | | | |
| M_3e | 2 | | | | |
| M_3 Construction Assu | | Assumptions | | | |
| | Struction | | | | |
| M_3a | | | | | |
| M_3b | | | | | |
| M_3c | | None; screened prior to construction estimation. | | | |
| M_3d | | | | | |
| M_3e | | | | | |
| M_3 Real | Estate As | sumptions | | | |
| M_3a | | | no: percented prior to real estate estimation | | |
| M_3b | | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | | |
| M_3c | | | | | |
| M_3d | | | | | |

Table 9-3: M_3 Description

| M_3e | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| M_3 OMRR&R Ass | M_3 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| M_3a | | | | | |
| M_3b | | | | | |
| M_3c | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | | |
| M_3d | | | | | |
| M_3e | | | | | |
| M_3 Adaptive Man | agement & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| М_3а | | | | | |
| M_3b | | | | | |
| M_3c | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | | | |
| M_3d | | | | | |
| M_3e | | | | | |

9.4 MEEMAN SHELBY FOREST – EAGLE LAKE (M_5)

The area upstream of the weir (area outlined in white on elevation figure) is already a depression with its lowest spot around 218.5 ft (66.6m). The soils are 76% to all hydric Sharkey clay and Tunica silty clay (NWI, SSURGO). With increased inundation, the project team believes Cypress and Tupelo trees will thrive. Water can reach a max elevation of 220.8 ft (67.3m) before it spreads out through the adjacent low area and follows an alternate path back to Brinkley Creek. The site for the weir is approximately 218.8 ft (66.7m). Therefore, approximately 0.3 ft of water currently ponds in the depression. With a weir at 220.8 ft, ponded water would be approximately 2.3 ft deep, and the depression would take longer to dry promoting water tolerant forest species like Cypress and Tupelo. The area inundated by the weir was used for this project's acreage and the contiguous forest would receive supplemental benefits from this community.

M_5 proposes to change existing forest composition by altering hydrology through the construction of a weir and possibly girdling trees to create light gaps for seedling germination. With a weir the water would pond deeper, and the depression would take longer to dry promoting water tolerant forest species like cypress and tupelo.

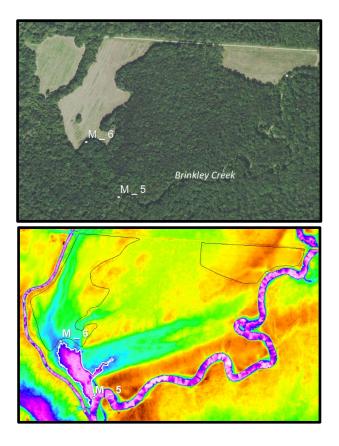


Figure 9-4. M_5

Table 9-4: M_5 Description

| M_5 Description of Features | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Measure Description | Forest Stand Improvement Cypress/Tupelo | | |
| Construction Activity | Weirs and Stoplog Structures; Earthwork | | |
| Model | HGM | | |
| Restoration Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | Cypress – Tupelo (Floodplain) | | |

| M_5 Items | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| M_5 1 and 3 | | Install weir 2-ft higher to back up water onto upstream depression to promote cypress tupelo by controlling of unwanted species included with adaptive management (qualitative - while maintain Alligator Gar access). | No | | |
| M_5 Const | M_5 Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| M_5 10 din gui | | ock weir (60CY, 4ft thick R400, 2ft excavation for full grad ft crown, 1:1.5 side slopes), and earthwork for berm acro sume 3ft average height (72 sq ft), includes mobiliz nensions from seasonally flooded typical section from m idance document. HGM Costs provided by ERDC. No pla M_5. | oss low spot (650 LF, ation/demobilization)) oist soil management | | |

| M_5 Real Estate Assumptions | | |
|--|---|--|
| M_5 | Assume purchase of 6 floodplain acres of woodlands | |
| M_5 OMRR&R Ass | umptions | |
| M_5 | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; rip rap control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. | |
| M_5 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| M_5 | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | |

9.5 MEEMAN SHELBY FOREST – EAGLE LAKE (M_6)

Brinkley Creek moves water across the floodplain interior of Meeman Shelby Forest State Park. Site managers indicate that water moves onto the fields adjacent to M_6 and M_7 around a +30 – 32 ft stage on the Memphis gage. The field at M_7 encompasses the highest elevation within the immediate area. For this reason, M_7 was eliminated from further consideration for moist soil management. Because of the high inundation elevation, the field adjacent to M_6 would be suitable for Alligator Gar in high water years or if site managers maintain water on the site using water control structures. Creating other more hydrologically suitable herbaceous sites would require removing mature forest, creating access for agricultural machinery needed to control invasive species, and altering infrastructure. Thus, adding a water control structure, berms and a well to the

field at M_6 would allow the existing herbaceous site to be managed as a wetland. For M_6 water will flow in from Brinkley Creek, over the weir (M_5), across the depression to the structure. The acreage for M_6 is the digitized boundary of the moist soil management unit. The elevation range and soil for the moist soil units is:

The western edge of the proposed moist soil management unit at M_6 is 0% hydric and Commerce silt loam. If this measure is carried into plans and specifications, this area should be investigated to ensure moist soil water does not drain out through highly permeable soil.

M_6 proposes to install a water control structure, berms, and a well to the field would allow the existing herbaceous site to be managed as a wetland.

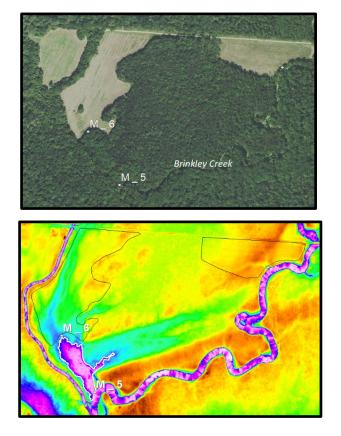


Figure 9-5. M_6

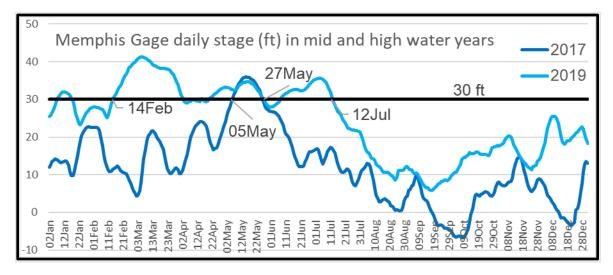


Figure 9-6. M_6 Water Level

| Table 9-6: M | _6 Description |
|--------------|----------------|
|--------------|----------------|

| M_6 Desci | M_6 Description of Features | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------|--|
| Measure D | escription | Moist Soil Management Creation | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Weirs and Stoplog Structures; Earthwork | | |
| Model | | HGM | | |
| Restoratior | n Activity | Water Management | | |
| Habitat | | Moist Soil (aquatic & floodplain) | | |
| M_6 Items | 6 | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectives | Notes | Screened | |
| M_6 3 | | Stop log structure and groundwater well to control water on fallow field for waterfowl and shorebirds (qualitative-potential benefits to Alligator Gar). | No | |
| M_6 Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| M_6 S | | op log structure, earthwork for berms across 2 low spots (2 | 2 berms, | |

| | 700 LF, assume 3ft average height (72 sq ft), 975 LF, assume 2ft average height (40 sq ft) dimensions from seasonally flooded typical section from moist soil management guidance document, and installation of groundwater well and associated pumps. | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| M_6 Real Estate As | ssumptions | | |
| M_6 | Assume purchase of 30 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | | |
| M_6 OMRR&R Ass | M_6 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| M_6 | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; unwatering O&M at year 30 estimated at 12.5% of initial construction cost. | | |
| M_6 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| M_6 | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

9.6 MEEMAN SHELBY FOREST – EAGLE LAKE (M_7)

M_7 proposes to install a water control structure to the field to would allow the existing herbaceous site to be managed as a wetland. This field encompasses the highest elevation within the immediate area and therefore may not be suitable to maintain wetland habitat. Therefore, this measure was screened out.

| M_7 Desc | M_7 Description of Features | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|
| Measure D | Description | Moist Soil Management Creation | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Weirs and Stoplog Structures; Earthwork | |
| Model | | N/A | |
| Restoration Activity | | Water Management | |
| Habitat N/A | | N/A | |
| M_7 Items | | | |
| Item- | Meets | Notes | Screened |
| Feature | Objective | | |

Table 9-6: M_7 Description

| M_7a | 3 | Water control structure (assumed box culvert) to control water on fallow field for waterfowl and shorebirds. Screening criteria: Terrain only has a two foot elevation change from Brinkley Creek to the outlet at M5. Not enough elevation change to construct stair stepped weirs as shown in the moist soil document. | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
|--|---|---|--------------------|--|
| M_7 Cons | truction / | Assumptions | | |
| M_7a | M_7a Terrain only has a two foot elevation change from Brinkley Creek to the outlet a M5. Not enough elevation change to construct stair stepped weirs as shown in th moist soil document. The stop log structure at M5 will accomplish flooding at M7. | | | |
| _ | | • | | |
| M_7a None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | | | |
| M_7 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| M_7a None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | | |
| M_7 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| M_7a | M_7a None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | | |

9.7 MEEMAN SHELBY FOREST – EAGLE LAKE (M_11)

This measure proposes a well that site managers can use to move water onto the Lost Unit of Eagle Lake State Refuge during low water years. Currently, two flashboard control structures bring water to the units from the manmade east/west channel when the Memphis gage reaches +21. The river over tops the road which forms the east west channel berm at +28 ft. Without project in a typical water year, the units could be inundated in late winter and spring. In a low water year, like 2012, very little water is available. Both units have elevations ranging from 214.2 – 216.5 ft (65.3 – 65.9 m) with Sharkey clay and Tunica silty clay soils that are 76 – 100% hydric (SSURGO, NWI). The acreage for this measure is the digitized boundary of each forested wetland management unit.

M_11 proposes to provide site managers better control of hydrology on herbaceous and forested wetlands by installation of a well.

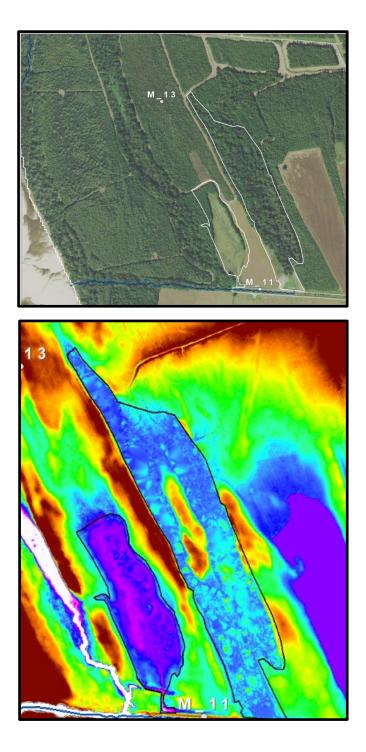


Figure 9-7. M_7

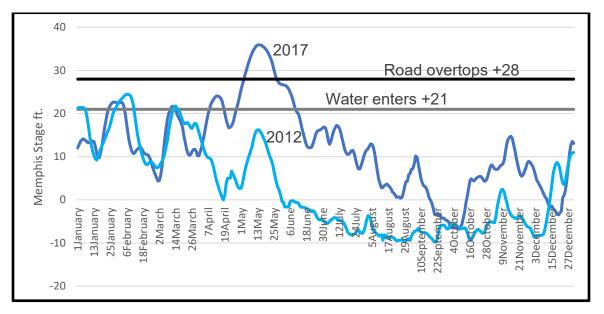


Figure 9-8. M_7 Water Level

| M_11 Desc | M_11 Description of Features | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| Measure D | escription | Moist Soil Management Improvements | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Groundwater Well | | |
| Model | | HGM | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Water Management | | |
| Habitat | | Moist Soil (aquatic & floodplain) | | |
| M_11 Item | M_11 Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| M_11 | 3 | Install well with piping to two Eagle Lake Moist Soil Management Units to mimic natural hydrology since restoring historic flow paths would require forest | Yes – Final Array | |

| M_11 None. M_11 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
|--|--------|--|--|
| M_11 OMRR&R Assumptions M 11 None. | | | |
| M_11 As | | Assume purchase of 52 floodplain acres of woodlands | |
| M_11 Real | Estat | e Assumptions | |
| M_11 nearb assum | | Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager (45,000+40,000), based on other wells on by state property with piping, well and pump with contingency included. Other mptions based on AR Geologist = 12in well, 100-ft depth, and 2500 gallons/min. I Costs provided by ERDC. No planting costs assumed for M_11. | |
| M_11 Cons | struct | ion Assumptions | |
| | | Screening criteria: Screened during the final array of alternatives. | |
| | | clearing and effect site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge property. | |

9.8 MEEMAN SHELBY FOREST – EAGLE LAKE (M_12)

M_12 proposes to provide site managers better control of hydrology on herbaceous and forested wetlands by installation of a well on the Wood Duck Unit of Eagle Lake State Refuge during low water years. Currently, two flashboard control structures bring water to the units from the manmade east/west channel when the Memphis gage reaches +21. The river over tops the road which forms the east west channel berm at +28 ft. Without project in a typical water year, the units could be inundated in late winter and spring. In a low water year, like 2012, very little water is available. Both units have elevations ranging from 214.2 – 216.5 ft (65.3 – 65.9 m) with Sharkey clay and Tunica silty clay soils that are 76 – 100% hydric (SSURGO, NWI). The acreage for this measure is the digitized boundary of each forested wetland management unit.

Upon further review it was determined that the well at measure M_11 with piping allows for flooding of both units.

Table 9-8: M_12 Description

| Measure Description Moist Soil Management Improvements Construction Activity Groundwater Well Model N/A Restoration Activity Water Management Habitat N/A M_12 Item> Meets Notes Screened M_12 Item> Install well to mimic natural hydrology. Restore flow paths = forest clearing and affects site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). Screened M_12 3 Install well to mimic natural hydrology. Restore flow paths = forest clearing and affects site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). Yes Pre CEICA M_12 Screening criteria: Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at Measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Yes Wet CEICA M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Met = Tele State State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. Met = Tele State Refuge Internet State Ref | M_12 Description of Features | | | | |
|--|---|------------|------------------------------------|---|----------|
| Model N/A Restoration Activity Water Management Habitat N/A M_12 Items N/A M_12 Items Mores Screened Screened Item- Feature Meets Objective Notes Install well to mimic natural hydrology. Restore flow paths = forest clearing and affects site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). Yes - Pre CEICA M_12 Screening criteria: Only one well needed per Meeman- Shelby Forest land manager. A well at Measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Yes - Pre CEICA M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. M M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M | Measure Description | | Moist Soil Management Improvements | | |
| Restoration Activity Water Management Habitat N/A M_12 Items Meets Objective Notes Screened Image: Team objective Notes Screened M_12 Install well to mimic natural hydrology. Restore flow paths = forest clearing and affects site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). Yes Pre CEICA _ Pre M_12 3 Screening criteria: Only one well needed per Meeman- Shelby Forest land manager. A well at Measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Yes Pre M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M_12 M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 | Construction | n Activity | Gro | oundwater Well | |
| Habitat N/A M_12 Items Notes Screened Item-Feature Meets Objective Notes Screened M_12 Install well to mimic natural hydrology. Restore flow paths = forest clearing and affects site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). Yes Pre CEICA M_12 3 Screening criteria: Only one well needed per Meeman- Shelby Forest land manager. A well at Measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Yes Pre M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M_12 M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 | Model | | N/A | Ą | |
| M_12 Items Notes Screened Item-Feature Meets Objective Notes Screened M_12 Install well to mimic natural hydrology. Restore flow paths = forest clearing and affects site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). Yes Pre CEICA M_12 3 Screening criteria: Only one well needed per Meeman- Shelby Forest land manager. A well at Measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Yes Pre M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Method measure M1 M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Method measure M1 M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. Method measure M12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. Method measure M12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. Method measure M12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. Method measure M12 | Restoration | Activity | Wa | ater Management | |
| Item- Feature Meets Objective Notes Screened M_12 Install well to mimic natural hydrology. Restore flow paths = forest clearing and affects site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). Yes Pre CEICA M_12 3 Screening criteria: Only one well needed per Meeman- Shelby Forest land manager. A well at Measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Yes Pre CEICA M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. M M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M | Habitat | | N/A | Ą | |
| Feature Objective Notes Screened M_12 Install well to mimic natural hydrology. Restore flow paths = forest clearing and affects site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). Yes Pre CEICA M_12 3 Screening criteria: Only one well needed per Meeman- Shelby Forest land manager. A well at Measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Yes Pre CEICA M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. M M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M | M_12 Items | • | <u> </u> | | |
| M_12 3 = forest clearing and affects site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). Yes _ Pre CEICA M_12 3 Screening criteria: Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at Measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. Yes _ Pre CEICA M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M_12 M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 | | | 'e | Notes | Screened |
| M_12 Only one well needed per Meeman-Shelby Forest land manager. A well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M_12 Real Estate Assumptions M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. M_12 OMRR&R Assumptions M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | M_12 | 3 | | forest clearing and affects site access on Eagle Lake State Refuge (Wood Duck unit). Screening criteria: Only one well needed per Meeman- Shelby Forest land manager. A well at Measure M11 with | |
| M_12 well at measure M11 with piping allows for flooding of both units. M_12 Real Estate Assumptions M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. M_12 OMRR&R Assumptions M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | M_12 Cons | truction / | Assu | imptions | |
| M_12 None; screened prior to real estate estimation. M_12 OMRR&R Assumptions M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | M_12 | | | A | |
| M_12 OMRR&R Assumptions M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | M_12 Real | Estate As | sum | nptions | |
| M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. M_12 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | M_12 None | | None | e; screened prior to real estate estimation. | |
| M_12 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | M_12 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| | M_12 None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | | |
| M_12 None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | M_12 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| | M_12 | | None | e; screened prior to AMM estimation. | |

9.9 MEEMAN SHELBY FOREST – EAGLE LAKE (M_13)

In 2006, higher elevation agricultural areas in Eagle Lake Refuge were planted in a variety of species. As the forest evolved Cottonwood has become the dominant species. There is an opportunity to employ forest enhancement through tree girdling. Tree girdling would create dead standing wood benefiting insects and cavity nesting birds. The reforested areas are non-hydric or 76-95% hydric with Robinsonville and Convent silt loam, Bowdre silty clay, and Sharkey clay. There is no supplemental acreage as all reforestation areas are surrounded by roads or mowed management strips.

M_13 proposes to girdle unwanted tree species within the Eagle Lake Refuge.



Figure 9-9. M_13

| M_13 Description of Features | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| escription | Forest Stand Improvement – BLH | | | |
| n Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | | | |
| | HGM | | | |
| Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | | |
| | BLH (floodplain) | | | |
| S | <u> </u> | | | |
| Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| 1 | Enhance 2006 BLH reforestation efforts to include enhancing existing forest through controlling unwanted species and monitoring and adaptive management. Screening criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Recommendations to be sent to park managers for use by other programs | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | | |
| M_13 Construction Assumptions | | | | |
| M_13 HGM costs provided by ERDC. No planting costs assumed for M13. | | | | |
| M_13 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | |
| A | Assume purchase of 268 floodplain acres of woodlands. | | | |
| M_13 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| 1 | lone; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | | |
| M_13 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| F | IGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | | |
| | Activity Act | escription Forest Stand Improvement – BLH n Activity Floodplain Vegetative HGM Activity Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation BLH (floodplain) Meets Objective Notes Enhance 2006 BLH reforestation efforts to include enhancing existing forest through controlling unwanted species and monitoring and adaptive management. Enhance <i>criteria:</i> First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Recommendations to be sent to park managers for use by other programs HGM costs provided by ERDC. No planting costs assumed f Estate Assumptions Assume purchase of 268 floodplain acres of woodlands. R&R Assumptions None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |

Table 9-9: M_13 Description

9.10 MEEMAN SHELBY FOREST – EAGLE LAKE (M_14)

The benefits evaluation acreage for this measure is the secondary channel. The Hickman Bar islands were not captured in the HEC-RAS inundation GIS layer. The Q50 satellite imagery inundation GIS layer was used to remove the islands from the HEC-RAS layer and determine the riverward boundary of the secondary channel.

M_14 proposes to add wood to the lower end of Hickman Bar secondary channel where the channel maintains a year-round connection to the main channel. Wood traps would improve the aquatic invertebrate diversity in Hickman Bar secondary channel.



Figure 9-9. M_14

| M_14 Description of | Features |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Measure Description | Woody Debris Traps |
| Construction Activity | Woody Debris Traps |
| Model | Wood Trap |
| Restoration Activity | Aquatic Channel Enhancement |
| Habitat | Secondary Channels (lotic aquatic) |

| M_14 Items | | | |
|---|---|---|----------|
| Item-Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |
| M_14 | 2 | Install woody debris traps for aquatic invertebrates. | No |
| M_14 Construction Assumptions | | | |
| M_14 | Per ERDC and NFS for costs of LWD traps at Prairie point. | | |
| M_14 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| M_14 | Assume work to be done in-channel below ordinary highwater and/or incidental to construction costs contingencies. | | |
| M_14 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | |
| M_14 | None | | |
| M_14 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| M_14 | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Large Woody Debris Traps at years 1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$6000 per structure. | | |

Section 10 Redman Point Loosahatchie Bar Complex

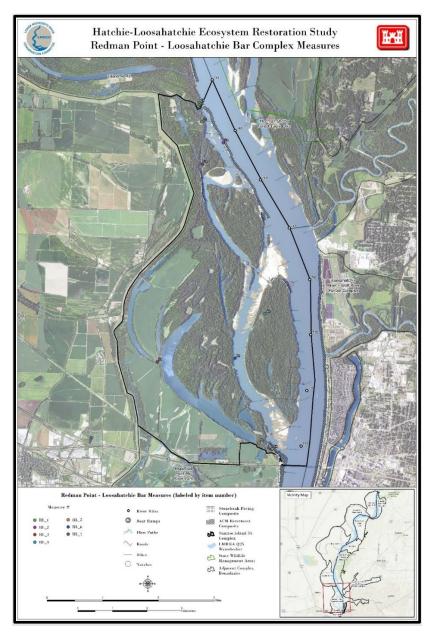


Figure 10-1. Redman Point Loosahatchie Bar Complex

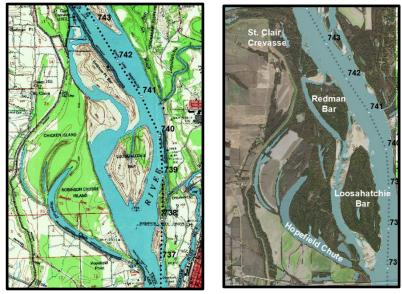


Figure 10-2. Redman Point Loosahatchie Bar Complex

10.1 REDMAN POINT LOOSAHATCHIE BAR (RL_1)

Topographic maps of the Memphis area from 1960 show the St. Clair Crevasse formed in 1912. Crevasses are low velocity deep water lakes with sinuous often forested shoreline and a ground water connection which is a very uncommon habitat in the Mississippi Valley. Although imagery from 2021 (NAIP) shows that the lake has filled with sediment, remnant aquatic habitat remains. The channel that connects the crevasse to the river has several obstructions which reduce fish movement. This measure proposed to alter these obstructions to improve connectivity. The project acreage would have been the permanent waterbody, and the supplemental acreage the adjacent main channel.

RL_1 proposes to improve connectivity by altering the obstructions in the channel that connects St. Clair Crevasse to the Mississippi River. This measure was screened out because RL_1a could not be modified and is the highest obstruction. This obstruction is formed by the Lower Mississippi River bank protection just upstream of Sycamore Chute Dike 1 ½. Modifying the obstruction could cause erosion behind the revetment and undermine the dike. Although RL_1b and RL_1c obstructions could be lowered, connectivity would not improve because RL_1a would remain to block flow. Therefore, this measure was screened out.

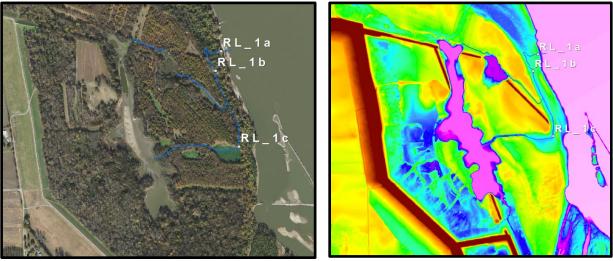


Figure 10-3. RL_1

Table 10-1: RL_1 Description

| RL_1 Description of Features | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | N/A | | |
| Model | | N/A | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | |
| RL_1 Iten | RL_1 Items | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| RL_1a | 3 | Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity Screening criteria: Dike and dike bankhead immediately downstream. Lowering top bank elevation would create a flow path for water to scour/flank around the dike. | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
| RL_1b | 3 | Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity | Yes – Pre CEICA | |

| | 1 | 1 | [] | |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| | | Screening criteria: Connectivity would not improve because RL_1a would remain to block flow. | | |
| | | Modify obstruction/lower invert to increase connectivity (elevation set to not drain lake) | | |
| RL_1c | 3 | | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
| | | Screening criteria: Connectivity would not improve because RL_1a would remain to block flow. | | |
| RL_1 Cons | struction As | sumptions | | |
| RL_1a | | ke and dike bankhead immediately downstream. Lowerin ould create a flow path for water to scour/flank around the d | | |
| RL_1b | E> | cavate 5,500 sq ft to a depth of 1ft, 0.25 acres of clearing. | | |
| | | Single 48in CMP 40 LF, 123 TN riprap inlet/outlet protection for R-125, includes nobilization/demobilization. | | |
| RL_1 Real | RL_1 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| RL_1a | No | one; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| RL_1b | No | one; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| RL_1c | No | one; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| RL_1 OMR | R&R Assur | nptions | | |
| RL_1a | No | one; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| RL_1b | No | one; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| RL_1c No | | lone; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| RL_1 Ada | otive Manag | ement & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| RL_1a | No | one; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | |
| RL_1b | No | one; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | |
| RL_1c | No | one; screened prior to AMM estimation. | | |
| | | | | |

10.2 REDMAN POINT LOOSAHATCHIE BAR (RL_2)

Both Redman Point Bar complex and Loosahatchie Bar first appear in the 1930s river alignment files by Harmar and Clifford (2006). In the first available imagery (1953) of the area, Redman is an unvegetated sandbar. Vegetation develops in the late 1960s after dike and Island 40 revetment construction. The island continues to develop and small islands at the top of the large island form and fill from 1978 – 2019 (Guntren et al. 2016, NAIP 2010 – 2019). Except for the notch at river mile 742.4 and the upstream opening, the Island 40 revetment acts as a trail dike separating the river from the upper end of Redman Point Bar from river mile 741.9 – 743.5. The mile of un-notched trail dike results in low velocity and relatively isolated conditions at the upstream end of Redman Point bar during lower water. The I40 revetment has a top elevation around 206.2 as captured in the 2014 digital elevation model (USGS 2014). In an average year, the trail dike is submerged periodically from late winter through late spring. There is an opportunity to create small notches in the I40 revetment to create variation in flow and diversify the aquatic habitat behind the trail dike. The project acreage is the permanent water adjacent to the I40 revetment which would benefit from the proposed notches. This measure does not alter the overall connectivity of Redman Bar; thus, there is no supplemental acreage.

RL_2 proposes to create notches in the Island 40 revetment. This measure was screened out because the adjacent main channel between river mile 739 to 756 has been dredged four times from April to September 2022. Navigation concerns require keeping as much water as possible in the main channel.

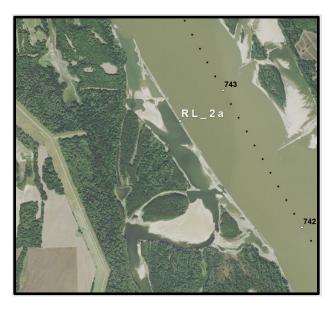


Figure 10-4. RL_2

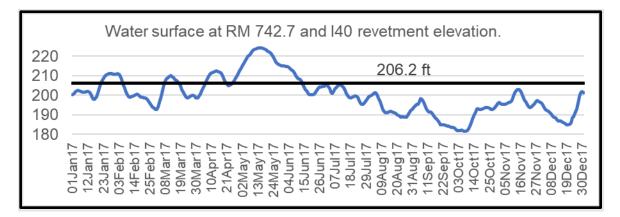


Figure 10-5. RL_2 Water Level

| RL_2 Desc | cription of F | eatures | | |
|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| Measure D | escription | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Earthwork | | |
| Model | | N/A | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | N/A | | |
| RL_2 Item | ıs | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| RL_2a | 2 | Create notch(es) (even small (10 – 15ft) beneficial) in trail dike to enhance flow into secondary channel Screening criteria: Dredged four times between RM739 to RM756 from April to September 2022. Navigation concerns require we keep as much water as possible in the main channel. | Yes – Pre CEICA | |
| RL_2 Con | struction As | sumptions | | |

| Table 10-2: RL_ | 2 Description |
|-----------------|---------------|
|-----------------|---------------|

| RL_2a | Dredged four times between RM739 to RM756 from April to September 2022.Navigation concerns require we keep as much water as possible in the main channel. | |
|---|---|--|
| RL_2 Real Estate A | Assumptions | |
| RL_2a | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | |
| RL_2 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| RL_2a | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | |
| RL_2 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| RL_2a | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | |

10.3 REDMAN POINT LOOSAHATCHIE BAR (RL_3)

In 1978, the island at the upstream end of Redman Point Bar complex had a welldeveloped secondary channel (Guntren et al 2016). Vegetation had begun to develop in the channel by 1988 (Guntren et al 2016). A narrow unforested channel is visible in 2022 (G. Earth). The dike, Dike 4, blocking the downstream end of the channel was constructed in 1958. Water begins to flow over the dike when the river exceeds 203.4 ft. This measure proposes to notch the dike to bed elevation. This will connect the permanent water in the remnant channel to Loosahatchie secondary channel. It may also lead to the remnant channel deepening improving unidirectional flow. This sediment removal is uncertain and thus this measure was evaluated with the bidirectional connectivity model. The upstream channel was inundated at the time of the elevation survey (USGS 2014). The inundated area was 100 ft wide with a water surface of 202.6 ft. A conservative bed elevation of 201.6 ft, a 2% slope, was assumed. The acreage was the permanent water upstream of Dike 4 and supplemental acreage was the remainder of Redman and Loosahatchie secondary channels and the main channel.

RL_3 proposes to notch Dike 4 to bed elevation.

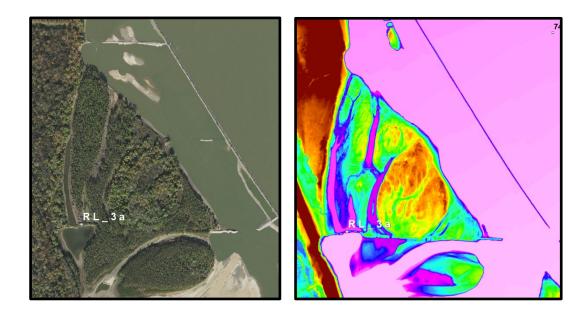


Figure 10-6. RL_3

| Table 10-3: RL_3 | B Description |
|------------------|---------------|
|------------------|---------------|

| RL_3 Description of Features | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Dike Notchi | Dike Notching – Stone Dikes | | | |
| Construction Ac | tivity | Dike Notchi | Dike Notching | | | |
| Model | | Bidirectiona | Bidirectional | | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Co | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | Habitat | | Secondary Channels (lotic aquatic) | | | |
| RL_3 Items | | | | | | |
| Item-Feature | Meets Objective | | Notes | Screened | | |
| RL_3a 2 | | | Notch stone dike in secondary channel. | No | | |
| RL_3 Construction Assumptions | | | | | | |
| RL_3a Construct stone | | construct stone | notch in dike. Price based on most recent N | IATOC bid for notch. | | |

| RL_3 Real Estate A | Assumptions | |
|---|--|--|
| PL 20 | Assume work to be done in-channel below ordinary highwater and/or | |
| RL_3a | incidental to construction costs contingencies. | |
| RL_3 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| RL_3a | Stone dike notch O&M at year 30 estimated at 75% of construction cost. | |
| RL_3 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| RL_3a | Adaptive Management and Monitoring: Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | |

10.4 REDMAN POINT LOOSAHATCHIE BAR (RL_4)

Loosahatchie Bar's forest began to develop in the 1950s with a large stand present by 1969 (Guntren et al. 2016). In subsequent years, the forest continued to develop. Bottomland hardwoods and cypress/tupelo are uncommon within the LMR. These trees are targeted by logging operations which remove stands throughout the floodplain. This results in a limited seed supply for re-establishment. Additionally, more common species like willow and sweet gum develop dense stands which shade the forest floor and prevent seedling growth. This measure proposes to conduct forest stand management on Loosahatchie Bar using tree girdling and selective herbicide application followed by tree planting to re-establish bottomland hardwoods and cypress/tupelo on suitable elevations. Island elevations range from 199 - 225.6 ft. The low elevations are frequently flooded throughout an average year while the higher elevations are not submerged. This measure's acreage is the island area proposed for forest enhancement. There is no supplemental acreage.

RL_4 proposes to conduct forest stand management on Loosahatchie Bar.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

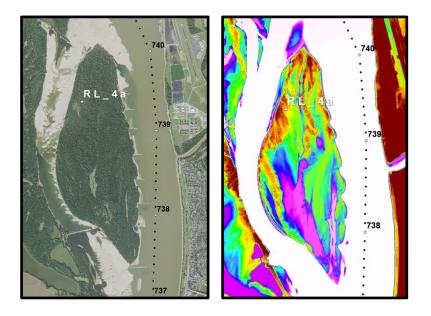


Figure 10-7. RL_4

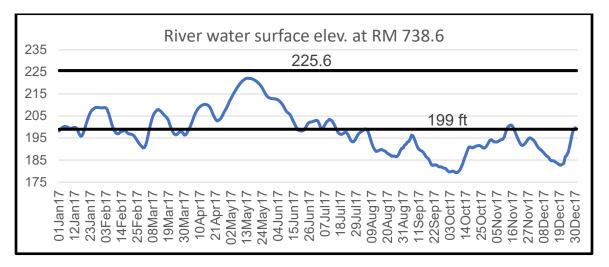


Figure 10-8. RL_4 Water Level



RL_4 Description of Features

| Measure Description | | Forest Stand Improvement-BLH | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| Construction Activity | | Floodplain Vegetative | | |
| Model | | HGM | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | |
| RL_4 Item | S | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectiv | e Notes | Screened | |
| RL_4a | 1 | Forest stand improvements with planting mast production trees (20% of benefit area = 209.8 acres); ~98% of island inundated annually. | No | |
| RL_4 Cons | RL_4 Construction Assumptions | | | |
| RL_4a H | | HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | |
| RL_4 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | |
| RL_4a Assume p | | Assume purchase of 1,049 floodplain acres of woodlands. | | |
| RL_4 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| RL_4a N | | None | | |
| RL_4 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| RL_4a H | | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

10.5 REDMAN POINT LOOSAHATCHIE BAR (RL_5)

Hopefield Chute was historically Robinson Crusoe Island's secondary channel (USGS 1960) which developed between 1820 and 1915 and was cut off by 1930 (Harmar and Clifford 2006). This historic channel is now like an oxbow lake with a large permanent waterbody connected to the river at the downstream end through a narrow (tie) channel. Without manmade obstructions, tie channel beds naturally adjust to maintain permanent connectivity with the main channel. The Hopefield Chute tie channel has a concrete obstruction (G. Earth 31Jan2006) at the lower end which eliminates connectivity and fish passage at lower river stages. The structure acts like a dam keeping water levels in the lake higher during times of low water. Fish passage and connectivity are further affected

by the single perched culvert under Gabe Dr. (G. Earth 2022). The team felt connectivity and fish passage were more important than maintaining higher lake levels. This measure proposed to improve connectivity to Hopefield Chute by altering the concrete obstruction (RL_5a) and replacing the 80 ft x 5 ft diam perched culvert under Gabe Dr (RL_5b) (G. Earth 22Apr14 & 24Aug15).

The tie channel upstream of RL_5a is never dry and the minimum water elevation captured in the elevation survey is 204 ft the approximate elevation of the top of the concrete obstruction. The channel appears to have considerable depth below the top of the structure (G. Earth). The lake and channel bed on either side of the culvert are submerged in the elevation data (USGS 2014). The best option was to use G. Earth image dates (can be incorrect) and river gage data to determine the approximate culvert invert of 195 ft. Since the culvert is perched, the channel bed was assumed to be 193 ft at the culvert and 198 ft at the concrete obstruction. This measure's acreage would have been Hopefield Chute and supplemental acreage the adjacent main channel.

RL_5 proposes to improve connectivity to Hopefield Chute by altering the concrete obstruction (RL_5a) and replacing a perched culvert (RL_5b).

This measure was screened out because RL_5a could not be modified and it is the highest obstruction. The RL_5a obstruction is formed by the LMR bank protection at the downstream end of Loosahatchie secondary channel. At this location, the channel flows along the bankline and modifying the obstruction could cause erosion behind the revetment. This could result in bank failure and jeopardize Loosahatchie Bar dike 6 and Hopefield Point Dike 2U. Although RL_5b could be lowered, connectivity would not improve because RL_5a would remain to block flow. Therefore, this measure was eliminated.

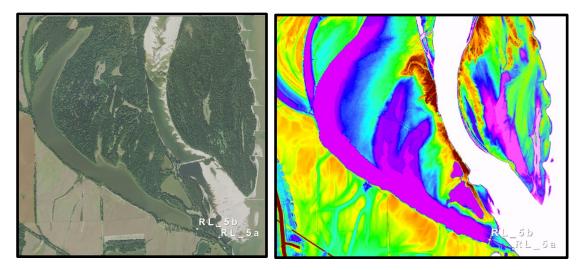


Figure 10-9. RL_5 Imagery 1

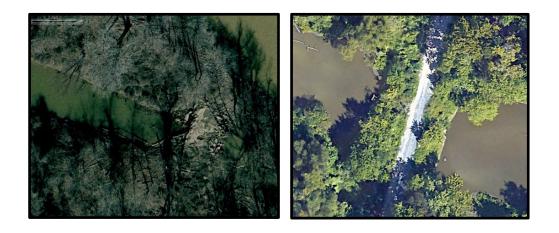


Figure 10-10. RL_5 Imagery 2

Table 10-5: RL_5 Description

| RL_5 Description of Features | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Measure Description | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | |

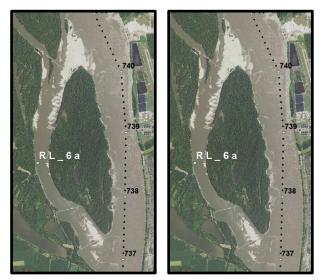
| on Activity | Earthwork; Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | | |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
| | N/A | | |
| Activity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| | N/A | | |
| S | | | |
| Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| | Increase connectivity and fish passage with open weir structure. Tie channel may have revetment across opening. | | |
| 3 | | Yes – Pre CICA | |
| | Screening criteria: Historic divided flow measurements and bank scour issues during high water (removing a portion of the revetment could exacerbate that issue). | | |
| | Pair new culvert with downstream weir/fish ladder | | |
| 3 | Screening criteria: Screened out since dependent on Item RL_5a. | Yes – Pre CICA | |
| struction A | ssumptions | | |
| | | | |
| | | utlet protection for R- | |
| Estate Ass | sumptions | | |
| N | Jone; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| N | None; screened prior to real estate estimation. | | |
| R&R Assu | mptions | | |
| N | lone; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| N | one; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | | |
| | Activity Act | N/A Activity Altering Connectivity N/A N/A S Meets Objective Notes Increase connectivity and fish passage with open weir structure. Tie channel may have revetment across opening. 3 Screening criteria: Historic divided flow measurements and bank scour issues during high water (removing a portion of the revetment could exacerbate that issue). 3 Pair new culvert with downstream weir/fish ladder 3 Screening criteria: Screened out since dependent on | |

| RL_5 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | |
|---|---|
| RL_5a | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. |
| RL_5b | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. |

10.6 REDMAN POINT LOOSAHATCHIE BAR (RL_6)

Loosahatchie Bar likely formed in the 1930s as a large complex along the left descending bank from river mile 738 – 741.3 at the mouth of the Loosahatchie River (Harmar and Clifford 2006). This area of sand and forest is also visible in 1953 (Guntren et al. 2016). By 1969, the Mississippi thalweg flows along the LDB providing Memphis access to the river and a forested Loosahatchie Bar, very similar to present, is along the RDB with closing structures in its secondary channel (Guntren et al. 2016). Except for the pile dike

RL_6 proposes to add wood traps in the secondary channel's deep permanent water.



Images taken on 8 Oct. 2021 at a river water surface elevation of 184.8 ft and 3 Aug. 2018 at 191.9.

Figure 10-11. RL_6

Table 10-6: RL_6 Description

RL_6 Description of Features

| Measure Description | | Woody Debris Traps | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---|----------|--|
| Construction Activity | | Woody Debris Traps | | |
| Model | | Wood Trap | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Aquatic Channel Enhancement | | |
| Habitat | | Secondary Channels (lotic aquatic) | | |
| RL_6 Items | S | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objectiv | e Notes | Screened | |
| RL_6a | 3 | Install large woody debris traps in Loosahatchie Bar secondary channel along erosional outside bend without causing bank scour. | No | |
| RL_6 Cons | struction A | Assumptions | | |
| | | costs estimated per Audrey Harrison and Angie Rodgers based on Prairie Point ssumed costs including contingency. | | |
| RL_6 Real | Estate As | sumptions | | |
| RL_6a c | | For RL_6, assume work to be done in-channel below OHW and/or incidental to construction costs contingencies. Benefit acreage remains in real estate section in RL_6a tab. | | |
| RL_6 OMR | R&R Ass | umptions | | |
| RL_6a N | | None | | |
| RL_6 Adap | otive Mana | agement & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| RL_6a | | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Inidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | | |
| L | | | | |

10.7 REDMAN POINT LOOSAHATCHIE BAR (RL_7)

Mound City Chute was likely the secondary channel for Chicken Island in the early 1800s. The river abandoned this channel and a remnant lake remains. The northern end of the lake is cutoff by Dacus Rd. The downstream end of the lake connects to Hopefield Chute through a tie channel. There is a dirt road with a culvert that appears perched (G. Earth 2017) across this channel which reduces connectivity and fish passage. A 23 Aug 2017

google earth image shows a possibly concrete 45' L x 10' diam. culvert that appears perched. There is potential to dig a deeper adjacent channel and re-use this culvert or remove this road access because alternate routes exist. This measure proposes to modify the obstruction to improve connectivity and fish passage. Acreage is Mound City Chute and supplemental acreage is Hopefield Chute and the adjacent main channel.

RL_7 proposes to modify the obstruction that appears across the channel to improve connectivity and fish passage.

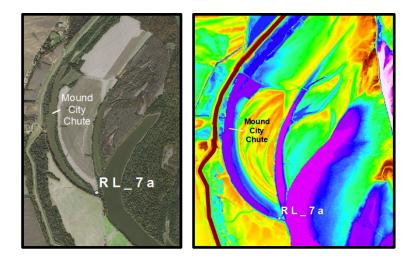


Figure 10-12. RL_7

Table 10-7: RL_7 Description

| RL_7 Desc | ription of F | Features | | |
|--|--------------------|--|----------|--|
| Measure Description Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | | | |
| Construction Activity | | Culvert; Riprap Bank Protection; Earthwork | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | |
| RL_7 Item | S | | | |
| ltem- Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |

| RL_7a | 3 | Increase connectivity to Mound City Chute by replacing culvert and cleaning out channel. May provide benefits to Alligator Gar in adjacent agricultural field/NRCS easement. | Yes – Final Array |
|-------|---|---|-------------------|
| | | Screening criteria: Screened in final array of alternatives. | |

| RL_7 Construction | Assumptions |
|--------------------|---|
| RL_7a | 900 LF cleanout, 40ft wide, 2ft deep (3,066 CY), 2 acres of clearing. Two 60in CMPs 60 LF, 25ftx30ftx2ft (166 TN) riprap inlet/outlet protection for R-125, includes mobilization/demobilization for both items. |
| RL_7 Real Estate A | Assumptions |
| RL_7a | Assume purchase of 100 aquatic acres and 2 floodplain acres of woodlands. |
| RL_7 OMRR&R As | sumptions |
| RL_7a | Culvert O&M at year 30 estimated at 100% of construction cost; blockage removal at years 10, 20, 40 estimated at \$3,000 per structure; riprap O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 50% of initial construction cost; channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. |
| RL_7 Adaptive Mar | nagement & Monitoring Assumptions |
| RL_7a | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Large Woody Debris Traps at years 1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$6000 per structure |

Section 11 Richardson Cedar Point Complex

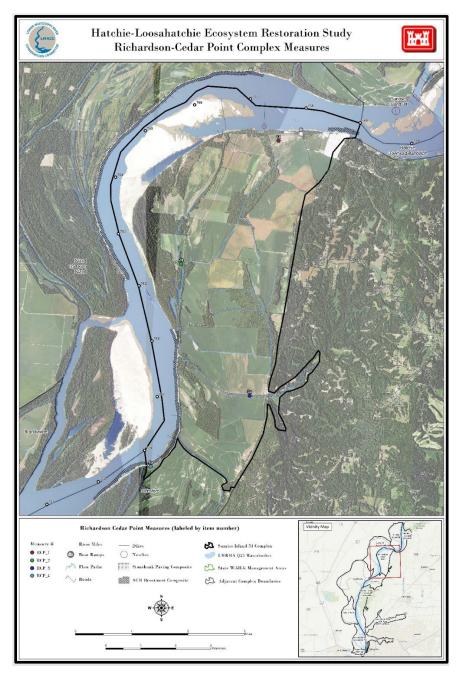


Figure 11-1 Richardson Cedar Point Complex

11.1 RICHARDSON CEDAR POINT (RCP_1)

Apart from the apex of the bend, Richardson and Cedar Point landforms have been present for over 500 years (Fisk 1944). At the upstream end of the point, the team identified an area of low ground within an agricultural field that had good potential for cypress/tupelo reforestation. This low ground is likely a scour hole that was subsequently used for borrow. The scour hole likely formed when the road overtopped during a flood prior to 1985, as it is present in 1985 imagery (G. Earth). Imagery shows the proposed planting area was inundated with a small forest buffer in 1997 and 2001 (G. Earth). In 2006, no trees remained. In subsequent years, the area is inundated, wet, and has poor crop production: 2006-2011, 2013-2021 (G. Earth). During the 2011 flood, over 900 ft of the road along the Mississippi high bank was washed out and sand and silt deposited across the entire field. By 2013, the road was rebuilt, and the field was back in production. The low area had a new shape and may have been used as a borrow source for road construction (G. Earth). The low area's soils are hydric silt loam soil (NWIS, SSURGO). The reforested area would help remove nutrients from the agricultural runoff and increase the prevalence of a rare forest community. There is no surface water connection to this area until the road overtops or water backs up over 4 miles through channels that cut across the point. Water is present in many years suggesting a ground water connection or ponding on impermeable soil. Since there is minimal surface water connection, this measure produces only floodplain benefits. The project acreage is the proposed planting area, elevations at or below the 229.0ft (69.8m) contour. There is no adjacent forest for supplemental benefits.

RCP_1 proposes reforestation of an 8-acre depressional area with cypress/tupelo. Cypress/Tupelo forest communities are relatively rare within the Lower Mississippi River floodplain.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

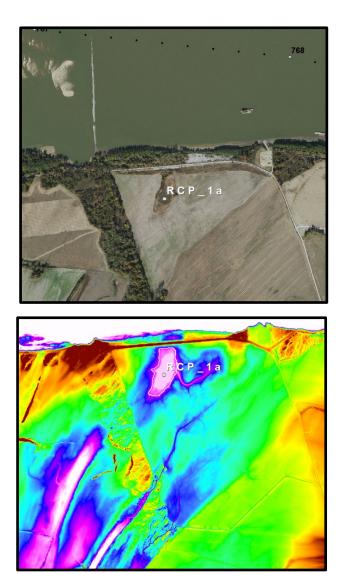


Figure 11-2. RCP_1

Table 11-1: RCP_1 Description

| RCP_1 Description o | of Features |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Measure Description | Reforestation – Cypress/Tupelo |
| Construction Activity | Floodplain Vegetative |

| Model | | HGM | | | |
|----------------------|-------|--|---|----------|--|
| Restoration Activity | | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | | |
| Habitat | | Cypress – Tupelo (floodplain) | | | |
| RCP_1 Items | | | | | |
| Item - Feature | Mee | ets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| RCP_1a 1 | | | Reforest 8-acre depression with cypress/tupelo. | No | |
| RCP_1 Construc | ction | Assumptions | | | |
| RCP_1a H0 | | HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | | |
| RCP_1 Real Est | ate A | ssumptions | | | |
| RCP_1a A | | Assume purchas | se of 8 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | | |

| RCP_1 OMRR&R A | Assumptions | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| RCP_1a | None | |
| RCP_1 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| RL_1a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | |

11.2 RICHARDSON CEDAR POINT (RCP_2)

Imagery shows the agricultural land adjacent to a historic slough is frequently wet (NAIP 2015, 16, 18, & 19). The flow path leading to the slough and wet agriculture forms the boundary between the historic point bar and the more recently deposited sediments (USGS 1942; Harmar and Clifford 2006). The slough and low areas in the ag field are remnants from when the river flowed over this area. This measure proposes to plant the wet agricultural land in herbaceous wetland for spawning fishes with a forest buffer on the higher elevation eastern edge. This buffer area would reforest naturally to benefit breeding birds and filter agricultural runoff increasing the long-term persistence of the slough and herbaceous wetland. The field's Commerce silt loam and Robinsonville fine sandy loam 76 - 95% hydric soils range in elevation from 215.8 – 234.6 with an average of 220.6 ft. This average elevation was exceeded by the river from 29 April to 7 June in 2017, a suitable inundation period for spawning fishes including Alligator Gar. As the water falls, the slough in the southern end of the field and additional sloughs downstream

provide refuge for the young fish. A dirt road currently cuts across the slough's connecting channel blocking flow until the river exceeds its elevation around 216.9 ft. This happens about 32.5% of days between 2010 and 2019. This measure also proposes to improve the connectivity of the slough and field to the downstream waterbodies. HGM benefits were evaluated on the wet agricultural acreage. Because this measure includes forest regeneration the adjacent forest would benefit and represented the supplemental acreage. There would also be connectivity benefits to the slough and supplemental benefits to the downstream waterbodies, but these were not evaluated.

RCP_2 proposes the purchase of 115 acres of slough and low/wet areas of agricultural land to improve the connectivity of the slough and field to the downstream waterbodies. Ninety acres of the wet agricultural lands would be seeded with an emergent seed mix. Once established, the herbaceous wetlands would benefit spawning fishes. The remaining 25 acres would be allowed to reforest naturally (LMVJV forest) to benefit breeding birds and filter agricultural runoff increasing the long-term persistence of the slough and herbaceous wetland. The measure also proposes to lower the invert of existing culverts and cleanout channel. This would improve the connectivity of the slough and agricultural field to the downstream waterbodies.

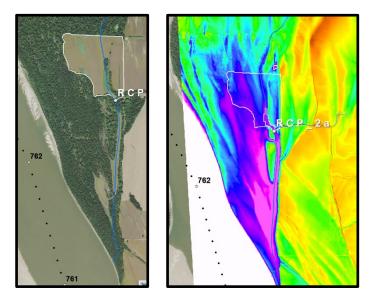


Figure 11-3. RCP_2

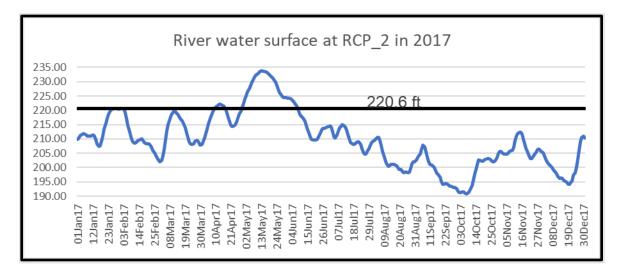


Figure 11-4. RCP_2 Water Level

| Table 11-2: RCP_ | 2 Description |
|------------------|---------------|
|------------------|---------------|

| RCP_2 De | scription o | f Features | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---|----------|--|
| Measure Description | | Wetland Complex Restoration | | |
| Construction Activity | | Culverts | | |
| Model | | HGM | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | | Seasonally herbaceous wetland (aquatic & floodplain) | | |
| RCP_2 | | | | |
| ltem – Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| RCP_2a | 1 and 3 | Purchase 115 acres and seed with an emergent seed mix; (allowing for 25 acres of LMVJV forest through natural succession and 90 Acres Alligator Gar HSI-non- forest marsh); lower invert of culvert and cleanout channel (for Alligator Gar). | No | |
| RCP_2 Co | onstruction | Assumptions | | |

| RCP_2a | Install two 60in CMP for 30 LF, including demo; 185 TN R125 riprap; cleanout 24,000 sq ft, 3ft deep (3107 CY with hydraulic excavator cleanout); 0.55 acres clearing; seed wetlands (costs provided by ERDC). |
|-------------------|---|
| RCP_2 Real Estate | Assumptions |
| RCP_2a | Assume purchase of 115.6 floodplain/aquatic acres of agricultural land. |
| RCP_2 OMRR&R A | Assumptions |
| RCP_2a | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; rip rap control structure O&M at year 30 estimated at 50% of construction cost. |
| RCP_2 Adaptive M | anagement & Monitoring Assumptions |
| RL_2a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. |

11.3 RICHARDSON CEDAR POINT (RCP_3)

Bear Creek flows out of the bluffs and traverses the agricultural floodplain through primarily non-hydric Robinsonville fine sandy loam soil to flow into the LMR. The surrounding landcover and creek's path have remained much the same from 1985 to current day (G. Earth). In the bluffs, the creek has high sinuosity and mostly forested banks (NAIP 2021). Once it reaches the floodplain, its path straightens (likely channelized), and the creek's banks are elevated above the surrounding floodplain (spoil piles from channelization). At this point, the creek plus vegetated buffer mis about 100 ft wide and surrounded by agriculture. In the last 2,500 ft the creek's sinuosity increases, slope steepens, and vegetative buffer increases (NAIP 2021). This measure proposes to set back the elevated banks on either side of the straightened creek and increase the forested buffer to create a 350 ft wide buffer. This would recreate a small floodplain for Bear Creek and provide a vegetative corridor between the bluffs and the river's bank. This buffer would also reduce erosion, and capture sediment and nutrients before it flowed into the creek and Mississippi River. With the additional shade, the creek's water temperature would likely be lower in summer and forest detritus and roots would provide additional in stream habitat. This measure's acreage is the proposed 350 x 4,500 ft planting area and supplemental acreage is the adjacent forest.

RCP_3 proposes to set back the elevated banks on either side of the straightened creek and increase the forested buffer to create a 350-foot-wide buffer.

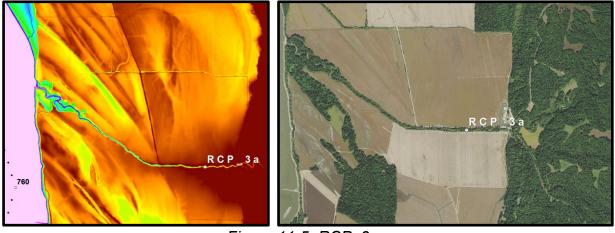


Figure 11-5. RCP_3

Table 11-3: RCP_3 Description

| RCP_3 Description of Features | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | Reforestation – BLH | |
| Construction Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | |
| Model | HGM | |
| Restoration Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | |
| Habitat | Riverfront Forest – Riparian Buffers (floodplain vegetative) | |

| ltem – Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| RCP_3a – Restoration of BLH | 1 | Set back spoil piles along Bear Creek for 100-ft each side with active reforestation (350ft width x 4500-ft. length = 36.2acres). | Yes – CEICA Round 1 |
| | | Screening criteria: This measure did not perform well during the first iteration of CE ICA. | |

| RCP_3a | 13,800 LF embankment (15ft crown, 8ft tall, 1:3 side slopes – 159,500 CY) and 7,700 LF gravel resurfacing (12ft wide, 6in thick - 2,570 TN), 24 acres of clearing. | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| RCP_3 Real Estate | RCP_3 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| RCP_3a | Assume purchase of 36.2 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | | | |
| RCP_3 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| RCP_3a | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost; road surface O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 50% of initial construction cost | | | |
| RCP_3 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| RL_3a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | | |

11.4 RICHARDSON CEDAR POINT (RCP_4)

In 2020 the single line of trees along the steep bank around RCP_4a were removed to place stone paving along the bankline (G. Earth). Prior to this from 1985-2019, there was an approximately 50 ft wide line of trees (G. Earth), most likely on the bank's steep slope. The bank is composed of non-hydric Robinsonvile fine sandy loam (NWIS, SSURGO). This measure proposes to plant a 300 ft wide forest strip along the top bank for 1,600 ft. This would reduce sedimentation and nutrient runoff and connect two areas of floodplain forest. The acreage for the measure is the 300 x 1,600 ft planting area and supplemental acreage is the adjacent forest.

RCP_4 proposes to plant a 300-foot-wide forest strip along the top left descending bank of the Mississippi River for 1,600-feet to reduce sedimentation and nutrient runoff and connect two areas of floodplain forest.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

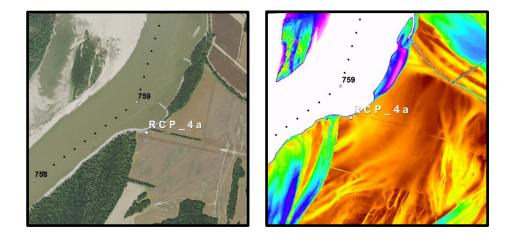


Figure 11-6. RCP_4

Table 11-4: RCP_4 Description

| RCP_4 Description of Features | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------|--|
| Measure D | Description | MS River Riparian Buffer | | |
| Construction | on Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | | |
| Model | Model HGM | | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | |
| Habitat | | Riverfront Forest – Riparian Buffers (floodplain vegetative) | | |
| RCP_4 | RCP_4 | | | |
| Item - Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| RCP_4a | 1 | Establish riparian buffer along MS River for 300-ft x 1600-ft width where it is lacking. | No | |

| RCP_4 Construction Assumptions | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| RCP_4a | HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | |
| RCP_4 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |

| RCP_4a | Assume purchase of 11 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| RCP_4 OMRR&R A | RCP_4 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| RCP_4a | None | | |
| RCP_4 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | |
| RL_4a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | |

Section 12 Sunrise Island 34 Complex

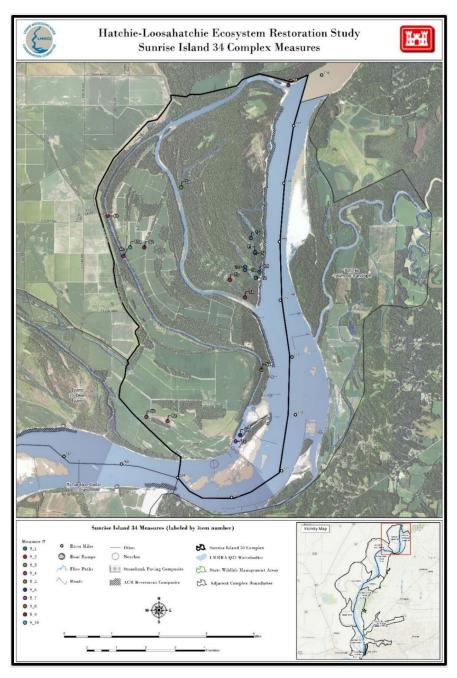


Figure 12-1 Sunrise Island 34 Complex

12.1 SUNRISE ISLAND (S_1)

Mid-channel islands existed in the Sunrise Towhead Island 34 complex area as long ago as 1795. The island that is now Sunrise Towhead developed as a midchannel bar after a point bar cutoff between 1915 and 1930 (Harmar and Clifford 2006). The abandoned main channel on the right descending bank of the island accumulated sediment narrowing over time. Prior to and after the point bar cutoff, overtopping river flows created paths across the island's area (Guntren et al. 2016). Today forest has grown up in many of the historic flow paths, but permanent waterbodies persist in several areas. These waterbodies connect to the river or Sunrise Towhead Chute through a series of small channels obstructed by roads, manmade berms, and sediment.

Measure S_1 proposes to alter up to seven obstructions to improve connectivity and fish passage between interior sloughs and the Lower Mississippi River main channel. Item S_1b was screened out because imagery and elevation data showed that it was not obstructing connectivity between the river and floodplain waterbodies.S_1 proposes to alter up to seven obstructions to improve connectivity and fish passage between interior sloughs and the Lower Mississippi River main channel.

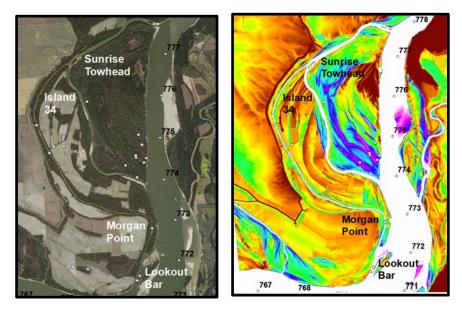


Figure 12-2. S-1 Imagery 1

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

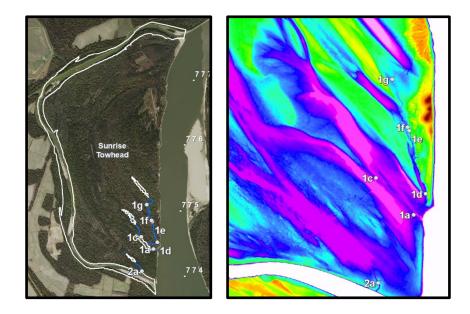


Figure 12-3. S-1 Imagery 2

Table 12-1: S_1 Description

| S_1 Description of Features | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|
| Measure Description | | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | | | |
| Construction Activity | | Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | | | |
| Model | | Bidirectional | | | |
| Restoration | Activity | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| S_1 Items | | | | | |
| Item - Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| S_1a | 3 | Lower culvert invert to improve connectivity to floodplain waterbody through culvert replacement. Culvert invert likely 220.8 feet. | Yes, Final Array | | |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | | | |

| S_1b | 3 | Modify obstruction to improve connectivity to floodplain waterbody. Screening criteria: Water on upstream and downstream sides of culvert. Does not appear to be the choke point for connectivity. | Yes, CEICA | Pre |
|------------|---|--|---------------|---------|
| S_1c | 3 | Channel cleanout to improve connectivity to floodplain waterbody. Two track dirt road with 20x4 ft culvert, invert ~221.8 feet. <i>Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives.</i> | | |
| S_1d | 3 | Channel cleanout to improve connectivity to floodplain waterbody. Elevated area in channel bed currently 224.4 feet. <i>Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives.</i> | | |
| S_1e | 3 | Channel cleanout to improve connectivity to floodplain waterbody. Elevated area in channel bed currently 227 feet. Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. | Maa | Final |
| S_1f | 3 | Channel cleanout to improve connectivity to floodplain waterbody. Elevated area in channel bed currently 227 feet. | Yes, Array | Final |
| | | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. Channel cleanout to improve connectivity to floodplain | | |
| S_1g | 3 | waterbody. Elevated area in channel bed currently 228.3 feet. | | |
| S_1 Constr | ruction / | Screening criteria: screened in final array of alternatives. Assumptions | | |
| S_1a | S_1a Single 48in CMP at 30 LF including demolition costs, 123 tons riprap inlet/outlet protection for R-125, 0.5 acres of clearing. | | | /outlet |
| S_1b | S_1b None; screened prior to construction estimation. | | | |

| S_1c | Cleanout for 500 linear feet, 1 foot depth and 40 feet with excavator (740 CY), 80 feet wide clearing for 500 LF (1 acre of clearing). | |
|--|---|--|
| | Cleanout for 300 linear feet, 2 foot depth and 40 feet with excavator (888 CY), 80 | |
| S_1d | feet wide clearing for 300 LF (0.5 acre of clearing). | |
| S_1e | Evenuete E0v20v2 feet eree, eleer 0 E eeree | |
| S_1f | Excavate 50x20x2 feet area, clear 0.5 acres | |
| S_1g | Cleanout for 1,500 linear feet, 1.5 feet depth and 40 feet BW with excavator (3,333 CY), 80 feet wide clearing for 1,500 LF (3 acres of clearing) | |
| S_1Real Estate As | sumptions | |
| S_1a | | |
| S_1c | | |
| S_1d | Assume purchase of 27 aquatic acres of woodlands (including floodplain | |
| S_1e | waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.). | |
| S_1f | | |
| S_1g | | |
| S_1 OMRR&R Ass | sumptions | |
| S_1a | For CMP, O&M at year 30 (100% of initial cost); For R-125, O&M at years 15, 30, 45 (50% of initial cost). | |
| S_1b | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | |
| S_1c | | |
| S_1d | | |
| S_1e | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial construction cost. | |
| S_1f | | |
| S_1g | | |
| S_1 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| S_1a | | |
| | | |

| S_1d | |
|------|---|
| S_1e | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, |
| S_1f | Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. |
| S_1g | |

12.2 SUNRISE ISLAND (S_2)

S_2 proposed to alter two road crossings that obstruct connectivity between a historic slough and Sunrise Towhead Chute. Item S_2b was screened out because elevation data showed that the waterbodies were well connected. Item S_2a proposes to replace the existing culvert with a fish friendly culvert at a lower invert. The acreage for both measures is the sloughs whose connectivity would be enhanced.

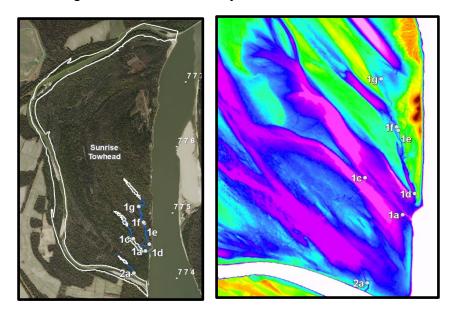


Figure 12-4. S-2

Table 12-2: S_2 Description

| S_2 Description of Fea | tures |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Measure Description | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough |

| Construction Activity | | Culverts; Riprap Bank Protection | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------|--|--|
| Model | | Bidirectional | | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | | | |
| Habitat | | Slough (lentic aquatic) | | | |
| S_2 Items | S_2 Items | | | | |
| ltem - Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| | | Modify obstruction (lower culvert invert) to improve connectivity to floodplain waterbody through culvert replacement. | | | |
| S_2a | 3 | Screening Criteria: First iteration of CEICA showed poor performance. Much of this measure is on existing NRCS easements and likely could be better accomplished through other programs. Measure is located on Tennessee lands on the opposite bank of the River and is difficult to access for Tennessee sportsman. | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | | |
| S_2b | 3 | Modify obstruction to improve connectivity to floodplain waterbody. Screening criteria: Water bodies appear connected based on elevation and aerial imagery. First iteration of | Yes – Pre CEICA | | |
| | | CEICA showed poor performance. | | | |
| S_2 Cons | truction As | sumptions | | | |
| S_2a | | Single 48" CMP 45 LF, 123 TN riprap inlet/outlet protection for R-125, includes .25 acres of clearing | | | |
| S_2b Water bodies appear connected based on elevation and aerial imagery. | | ial imagery. | | | |
| S_2 Real Estate Assumptions | | | | | |
| | | Assume purchase of 2.3 aquatic acres of woodlands vaterbodies i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.)). | (including floodplain | | |
| S_2 OMRI | R&R Assun | nptions | | | |

| S_2a | For CMP, O&M at year 30 (100% of initial cost); For R-125, O&M at years 15, 30, 45 (50% of initial cost). |
|------------------|---|
| S_2b | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. |
| S_2 Adaptive Man | agement & Monitoring Assumptions |
| S_2a | Aquatic Lidar Surveys (ROV)- Small Channels (A) at years 0,7 estimated at \$2400/event; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring - Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. |
| S_2b | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. |

12.3 SUNRISE ISLAND (S_3)

S_3 proposes to alter a large culvert to improve fish passage between an interior slough and Sunrise Towhead Chute. Upon further review it was determined that the existing structure provided more connectivity and fish passage than what would exist naturally. Therefore, the measure was screened out.

| S_3 Description of Features | | | |
|--|-------------|--|-----------------|
| Measure D | escription | Flow Restoration to Backwater Slough | |
| Constructio | on Activity | N/A | |
| Model | | N/A | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Altering Connectivity | |
| Habitat | Habitat N/A | | |
| S_3 Items | 5 | | |
| Item - Meets Feature Objective Notes Screened | | | |
| S_3a | 3 | Modify obstruction (lower culvert invert) to improve connectivity to floodplain waterbody through culvert replacement. | Yes – Pre CEICA |

| Table | 12-3: S | _3 Description | |
|-------|---------|----------------|--|
| | | | |

| | Screening Criteria: High uncertainty with obstruction and elevation. |
|------------------|---|
| S_3 Construction | Assumptions |
| S_3a | Screened. Original costs included two 60" CMPs 45 LF, 25'x30'x2' (166 TN) riprap inlet/outlet protection for R-125. |

| S_3 Real Estate Assumptions | | |
|--|---|--|
| S_3a | None; screened prior to Real Estate estimation. | |
| S_3 OMRR&R Assumptions | | |
| S_3a | None; screened prior to OMRR&R estimation. | |
| S_3 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | |
| S_3a | None; screened prior to AMM estimation. | |

12.4 SUNRISE ISLAND (S_4)

Island 34 was present as a mid-channel bar or island in 1765 (Harmar and Clifford 2006). Island 34 Towhead appears in 1881. In 1915, Island 34 Towhead's channel is too small to map, and the Island 34 channel width has shrunk by half. By 1930 the channels of both islands are too small to map, and Sunrise Towhead has appeared in the main channel (Harmar and Clifford 2006). There is an opportunity to enhance flow through these historic channels to ensure their persistence into the future. This would improve connectivity of Island 34 and Sunrise Towhead Chutes whose area represents the benefit acreage.

Item S_4a proposes to construct an innovative river training structure to direct additional flow into the island's chutes which may scour and thus lower the channel bed increasing connectivity during low water.

Item S_4b proposes to enhance debris passage underneath an existing bridge and/or remove accumulated sediment. The 19 November 2021 NAIP image shows water barely flowing over the two sediment deposits around the bridge, thus the elevation of 4b is around 208.2 ft, that day's water surface elevation. This elevation is exceeded 82.8% from 2010-2019.

Item S_4c proposes to remove accumulated sediment that is developing vegetation. Of the NAIP imagery, 2017 has the lowest water surface elevation and the channel bed around 4c is nearly dry. Therefore, the elevation of 4c was assumed to be 0.5 ft less than

the 2017 NAIP imagery water surface; 4c's elevation was set at 205.3 ft exceeded 88.6%. If 4b and 4c were lowered to 195.5 and 195 ft respectively, Island 34 chute would have unidirectional flow 100% of the time between 2010-2019.

Item S_4d proposes to notch a pile dike that blocks the lower end of Island 34 Chute. During low water the pile dike ponds water upstream. Notching the dike would likely also result in removal of some of the accumulated sediment downstream. The dike was captured in the 2014 USGS 3D elevation program LiDAR survey with an elevation of 63.8 m or 209.3 ft. The 19 November 2021 NAIP image shows water traveling through the dike with a water surface elevation of 206.9 ft while a 2018 NAIP image shows the dike barely visible at 209.5. Therefore, the elevation of 209.3 ft was used to determine without project connectivity which was 74.8%. Notching the dike to 194 ft would result in 100% connectivity.

S_4 proposes to enhance flow through the historic channels to ensure their persistence into the future. This would improve connectivity of Island 34 and Sunrise Towhead Chutes.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

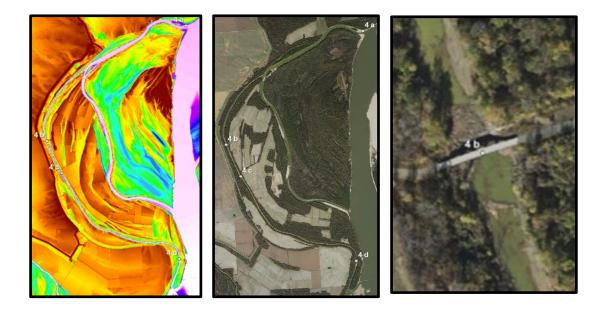


Figure 12-5. S-4 Imagery 1



Figure 12-6. S-4 Imagery 2

| S 4 Desc | ription of I | Features | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| Measure Description | | Meander scarp Flow Restoration | | | |
| Construct | ion Activity | River Training Structures; Bridge Replacement; Earthwor | k; Dike Notching | | |
| Model | | Unidirectional | | | |
| Restoratio | on Activity | Altering Connectivity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Meander Scarp/tertiary channels (lotic aquatic) | | | |
| S_4 Item | S | | | | |
| Item - | Meets | | | | |
| Feature | Objective | Notes | Screened | | |
| S_4a | 2 and 3 | Install river training structure (chevron) to divert flow into meander scarp to increase connectivity. Assuming it would affect bridge so include 4b in scaled analyses. Will likely have minimal effect. | | | |
| S_4b | 3 | Increase meander scarp connectivity by enhancing debris passage underneath an existing bridge and/or remove accumulated sediment. Assumed bridge replacement. | No | | |
| S_4c | 3 | Increase meander scarp connectivity by establishing a low flow channel but using excavated material in place. | | | |
| S_4d | 3 | Increase connectivity of meander scarp by notching old pile dike. | | | |
| S_4 Cons | struction A | ssumptions | <u> </u> | | |
| | | Assumed 24,800 tons of C-stone based off Loosahatchie Bar chevron (same as chevron cost for Island 35). | | | |
| S_4b co | | Bridge Replacement cost based off AR DOT bridge replacement assuming competitive bid contract and 15% contingency, same costs as Island 35 and Brandywine Bridge replacements. | | | |
| | | Assume 5ft channel cleanout with a dragline, 324,230 sq ft (60,042 CY), 1,650 LF, 4 acres of clearing. | | | |
| | | Assumptions based off a contractor's bid in MVS, and 30% contingency since we are further downstream and varying channel conditions. | | | |

Table 12-4: S_4 Description

| S_4 Real Estate Assumptions | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| S_4a | | |
| S_4b | Assume work to be done in-channel below ordinary high water and/or | |
| S_4c | incidental to construction costs contingencies. | |
| S_4d | | |
| S_4 OMRR&R Ass | umptions | |
| S_4a | Chevron O&M at years 15, 30, 45 (25% of initial cost). | |
| S_4b | None | |
| S 4c | Channel cleanout O&M at years 15, 30, 45 estimated at 25% of initial | |
| 0_40 | construction cost. | |
| S_4d | None | |
| S_4 Adaptive Mana | agement & Monitoring Assumptions | |
| S_4a | | |
| S_4b | Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; Fish & Invertebrate Surveys Monitoring – Bidirectional, | |
| S_4c | Unidirectional, Isolation (A) at years 0, 3,5,7,10 estimated at \$4167/event. | |
| S_4d | | |

12.5 SUNRISE ISLAND (S_6)

In 1953, vegetation had developed in the area of Lookout Bar on the sediment deposited below the outlet of Island 34 (Guntren et al. 2016). The pile dike in the lower end of Island 34 (Item S_4d) had been constructed, and Lookout Bar may have formed as a result of the change in river dynamics. Dikes 1, 1.5, 2, and 3 were constructed in 1961, dikes 2 and 4 in 1992 and dike 1U in 2002. There was little change in Lookout Bar after the 1961 dike construction (Guntren et al. 2016). Dikes 1U, 1, 2.5, and 4 have been notched while wood pile dikes 1.5 and 2 have not. In the larger landward secondary channel of Lookout Bar, these pile dikes are submerged in all imagery and the secondary channel has likely flanked the dikes on the landward side. The 2015 bathymetric data suggests the landward channel has an elevation of 189 ft which is exceeded 100% of the time.

This measure proposes to notch the wood pile dikes and create a pilot channel in the small interior secondary channel. This channel starts below the riverward end of Dike 1

which is unnotched in this area. Water enters the channel by flowing along the downstream edge of Dike 1 or when Dike 1 overtops. The position of the secondary channel entrance likely results in sediment deposition and causes the upstream disconnection. The downstream end of the channel is less obstructed and notching the interior dikes would improve downstream connectivity and fish access to the channel's interior habitat. Pile dikes 1.5 and 2 block the smaller interior channel. Dike 1 is partially submerged in the 8 Oct. 2021 NAIP image suggesting an elevation around 201.7 ft exceeded 91.5%. Dike 2 is above water on 3 Aug 2018 at 208.8 ft and mostly submerged on 14 Aug. 2019 at 213 ft suggesting an elevation of 210.8 ft which would be exceeded 68%. There is considerable sediment built up around Dike 2 and a pilot channel would improve downstream connectivity. Although the upstream end of the channel is likely to stay disconnected, the overall connectivity and downstream connection would be improved by this measure. An elevation of 193.5 ft. would be exceeded 100% of the time. Project acreage is the Lookout Bar secondary channel whose aquatic species would benefit from the increase in accessible protected habitat.

S_6 proposes to notch the wood pile dikes and create a pilot channel in the small interior secondary channel.

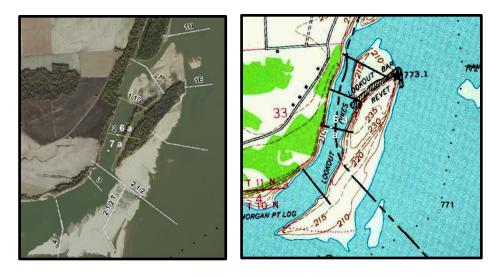


Figure 12-7. S-6

Table 12-6: S_6 Description

| S_6 Description of Features | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Measure Description | Dike Notching-Pile Dike |

| Construction Activity | | Dike Notching | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| Model | | Bidirectional | | | |
| Restoration Activity | | Altering Connectivity | Altering Connectivity | | |
| Habitat | | Secondary Channels (lotic aquatic) | | | |
| S_6 Items | 5 | | | | |
| ltem - | Meets | Notes | Screened | | |
| Feature | Objectiv | | Coroonida | | |
| S_6a | 2 | Increase secondary channel connectivity by notching old pile dike. | No | | |
| S_6 Const | truction A | ssumptions | | | |
| 0.0- | | ssumptions based off a contractor's bid in MVS, and 30% | | | |
| S_6a | | ontingency since we are further downstream and varying channel conditions | | | |
| S_6 Real E | Estate Ass | sumptions | | | |
| | | ssume work to be done in-channel below ordinary highwater and/or | | | |
| S_6a inc | | incidental to construction costs contingencies. | | | |
| S_6 OMRF | S_6 OMRR&R Assumptions | | | | |
| S_6a | S_6a None | | | | |
| S_6 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | |
| Aquatic Bathymetric Survey - Rivers/Secondary | | | | | |
| | | Channels (A) at years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile Surveys Monitoring – Bidirectional, Unidirectional, Isolation (<i>A</i> estimated at \$4167/event. | | | |

12.6 SUNRISE ISLAND (S_7)

S_7 proposes to add wood to the area between dikes 2 and 2.5 where the channel maintains a year-round connection to the main channel. The benefits evaluation acreage for this measure is the Lookout Bar secondary channel.

Table 12-7: S_7 Description

| S_7 Description of Features | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------------|--|
| Measure Description Woody Debris Traps | | | | |
| Construction Activ | ity Woody Debris | Traps | | |
| Model | Wood Trap | | | |
| Restoration Activit | y Aquatic Chani | nel Enhancement | | |
| Habitat | Secondary Ch | annels (lotic aquatic) | | |
| S_7 Items | | | | |
| ltem – Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | |
| S_7a – Install Woody Debris Trap | 2 | Install large woody debris traps to promote aquatic macroinvertebrates in secondary channels. | No | |
| S_7 Construction | Assumptions | | | |
| S_7a | Costs provided I | Costs provided by ERDC and NFS based on Prairie Point assumed | | |
| 0_14 | costs. | | | |
| S_7 Real Estate A | S_7 Real Estate Assumptions | | | |
| S_7a | Assume work to | be done in-channel below ordinary high wat | er and/or | |
| 0_74 | incidental to construction costs contingencies. | | | |
| S_7 OMRR&R As | sumptions | | | |
| S_7a | S_7a None | | | |
| S_7 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | |
| | Aquatic Bathym | etric Survey - Rivers/Secondary | | |
| S_7a | | years 0,1,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$450/mile; ,3,5,7,10 estimated at \$6000 per structure. | Large Woody Debris | |

12.7 SUNRISE ISLAND (S_8)

Morgan Point is a high elevation predominantly agricultural area within the active floodplain. The ground on the southern side of the point contains lower elevation remnant channels and half of the agricultural ground on the point drains through this area. Item S_8a proposes to reforest historic Preston Lake illustrated on the 1963 USGS

topographic map. This area is currently farmed though 2010 - 2021 NAIP imagery shows wet ground, flooding, or poor crop production in all years. The areas frequent inundation, and Sharkey and Tunica silty clay soil suggest it would be suitable for cypress/tupelo reforestation. This reforested area would help remove nutrients from the agricultural runoff and increase the prevalence of a rare forest community. The low area was inundated at the time of the elevation survey to an elevation of 227.3 ft. Therefore, the slope of the adjacent dry lakebed and the distance from the inundated edge to the center was used to calculate a minimum lakebed elevation of 225.2ft. The proposed cypress/tupelo area appears to drain around an elevation of 229.7ft. The river exceeded this elevation on 3 May 2017 and fell below the lakebed's minimum elevation on 24 May 2017. Ground water connection and rainwater drainage from the adjacent farm field may increase the proposed cypress/tupelo inundation. Ground below an elevation of 228.0 ft is isolated to the remnant Preston Lake area which shows poor crop growth and frequent inundation (NAIP 2010-2021). The 69.5m (228.0 ft) contour in the area was used to represent project acres. The adjacent forest and its inhabitants would benefit from the reforestation and its area represents the supplemental acreage.

The project team also evaluated and screened out improving the connectivity of Preston Lake. Today, the Preston Lake area and upstream farm field drain through a 5,000 ft long agricultural drainage into Island 35 Chute. There are two roads that cross the drainage and obstruct connectivity. Additionally, the 30 - 40 ft wide drainage way has minimal herbaceous buffer between it and the adjacent farmland. Near Preston Lake the drainage has an invert around 229.7 ft. Near Island 35, the drainage becomes much lower 208.3 – 212.6 ft. It appears that a head cut is moving upstream that could cause considerable erosion throughout the ag land covering Morgan Point as all the connecting channels adjust to the new elevation and channel slope. A culvert replacement was considered (item S_8b) but screened out. The existing obstructions are likely maintaining the channel and preventing erosion and channel adjustment.

S_8 proposes to reforest historic Preston Lake with cypress/tupelo. The reforested area would help remove nutrients from the agricultural runoff and increase the prevalence of a rare forest community.

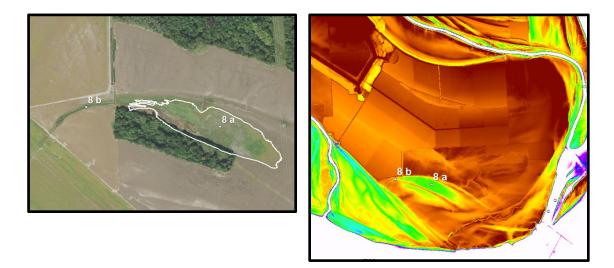


Figure 12-8. S-8

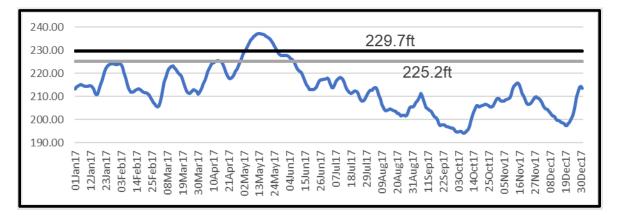


Figure 12-9. S-8 Water Level

| S_8 Description of Features | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Measure Description | Reforestation – Cypress/Tupelo |
| Construction Activity | Floodplain Vegetative |

| Model | HGM |
|----------------------|--|
| Restoration Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation |
| Habitat | Cypress – Tupelo (floodplain) |

| S_8 Items | 6 | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ltem - Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | | | | | |
| S_8a | 1 and 3 | Reforest 19 acres with cypress/tupelo and surrounding bands of Fac-wet species. | No | | | | | | |
| | | Reconnect channel after Item S_8a to restore hydrology (but maintain non-permanent water). Need channel profile from Lidar. | | | | | | | |
| S_8b | 1 and 3 | | Yes – Pre CEICA | | | | | | |
| | | Screening Criteria: Culvert present, channel appears to maintain flow. Headcut should be thwarted by the existing culvert and road. | | | | | | | |
| S_8 Cons | truction As | sumptions | | | | | | | |
| S_8a | ŀ | GM costs provided by ERDC. | | | | | | | |
| S_8b | | creened. Culvert present, channel appears to maintain flow. Headcut should be warted by the existing culvert and road. | | | | | | | |
| S_8 Real I | Estate Ass | umptions | | | | | | | |
| S_8a | 4 | Assume purchase of 19 floodplain acres of agricultural land. | | | | | | | |
| S_8b | 1 | None; screened. | lone; screened. | | | | | | |
| S_8 OMR | R&R Assun | nptions | | | | | | | |
| S_8a | 1 | None | | | | | | | |
| S_8b | 1 | None; screened. | | | | | | | |
| S_8 Adap | tive Manag | ement & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | | | |
| S_8a | ŀ | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | | | | | | |
| S_8b | 1 | lone; screened. | | | | | | | |

12.8 SUNRISE ISLAND (S_9)

Mid-channel islands existed in the Sunrise Towhead Island 34 complex area prior to 1795. It appears that the 1795 mid-channel island became what is now Island 34 and began to occupy its current position in the mid to late 1800s (Harmar and Clifford 2006, MRC 1879). A 1956 topographic map shows the island as a patch work of farmland and forest. Imagery from 1971 shows a larger area of forest at the island's northern end and along its eastern edge compared to current day (USGS earth explorer). By 1985, the present areas were farmed (G. Earth). Elevation data shows that these farmed areas have been leveled and drainage channels created (USGS 2014). The predominantly silty loam soils range from fine sandy loam to clay and are mostly non-hydric with isolated areas of 1-25% and 100% hydric. This measure proposes to acquire Island 34 and return it to a more natural condition. The project acreage is the farm fields, and the supplemental acreage is the forested island areas. The adjacent 2,500+ acres of meander scarps and main channel would also benefit from the reduced sediment and nutrient influx though these benefits were not evaluated.

S_9 proposes to acquire Island 34 and return it to a more natural condition. This would involve restoring the north to south channels created as the river meandered across the island and revegetating agricultural areas with less common herbaceous and forest species. This would create a large tract of natural habitat in an area identified as high priority for breeding birds by the Lower Mississippi Valley Joint Venture. The restored habitat would also benefit a wide variety of aquatic and floodplain plants and animals on the island and throughout the river valley. The measure would also eliminate sediment and nutrient runoff from the agricultural fields. The adjacent 2,500+ acres of meander scarps and main channel would also benefit from the reduced sediment and nutrient influx.

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

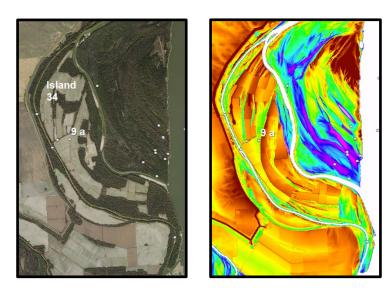


Figure 12-10. S-9

Table 12-9: S_9 Description

| S_9 Descr | S_9 Description of Features | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measure D | escription | Reforestation – BLH | | | | | | | | | | |
| Constructio | on Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | | | | | | | | | | |
| Model | | HGM | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restoration | n Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | | | | | | | | | |
| S_9 Items | ; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Item - Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | | | | | | | | |
| S_9a | 1 | Purchase 2,489 acres of mixed agricultural land and woodlands; plan to reforesting/restore 1,167 acres, restore dendritic flow paths and reforest agricultural land to meander scrolls (include LMVJV high priority). | Yes – CEICA Round 1 | | | | | | | | | |

| | Screening criteria: This measure did not perform well during first iteration of CE ICA due to significant construction and real estate costs. | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| S_9 Construction A | Assumptions | | | | | | |
| S_9a | HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | | | | | |
| S_9 Real Estate As | sumptions | | | | | | |
| S_9a | Assume purchase of 2,489 floodplain acres of agricultural land and woodlands. | | | | | | |
| S_9 OMRR&R Assu | umptions | | | | | | |
| S_9a | None | | | | | | |
| S_9 Adaptive Mana | agement & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | | |
| S_9a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | | | | | |

12.9 SUNRISE ISLAND (S_10)

This measure cannot be combined with the larger scale S_9 measure. Currently nearly half of Island 34 is farmed. Drainage ways have been created to move water from these fields through a central channel and into Island 34 Chute. Just downstream of this confluence is one of the highest elevation areas of sediment deposition within Island 34 chute. This measure proposes to increase the forested buffer along the agricultural drainage channel to reduce sediment and nutrient runoff. The project area acreage is the reforestation footprint while the supplemental acreage is the adjacent forest. The 178-acre Island 34 Chute would also benefit from the decrease in sedimentation and nutrient input though these benefits were not evaluated.

S_10 proposes to increase the forested buffer along the agricultural drainage channel on Island 34 to reduce sediment and nutrient runoff. The 178-acre Island 34 Chute would also benefit from the decrease in sedimentation and nutrient input.

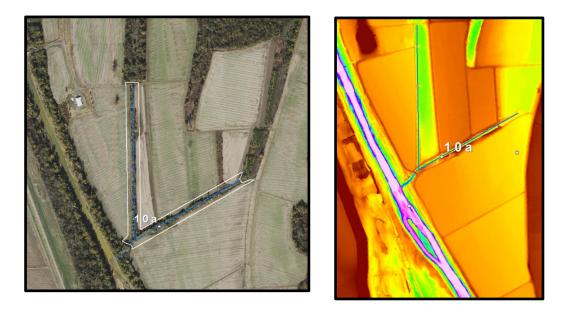


Figure 12-11. S-10

| Table 12-10: S_10 I | Description |
|---------------------|-------------|
|---------------------|-------------|

| S_10 Des | S_10 Description of Features | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measure D | Description | Reforestation – BLH | | | | | | | | |
| Constructi | on Activity | Floodplain Vegetative | | | | | | | | |
| Model | | HGM | | | | | | | | |
| Restoratio | n Activity | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | Enhance and Restore Natural Vegetation | | | | | | | |
| Habitat | | BLH (floodplain) | | | | | | | | |
| S_10 Iten | ns | | | | | | | | | |
| ltem – Feature | Meets Objective | Notes | Screened | | | | | | | |
| S_10a | S_10a1 and 3Create a 100-ft. width buffer (21 acres=4,500ft length x 210-ft width) along both sides of agriculture ditch to reduce sedimentation into meander scarp. | | | | | | | | | |
| S_10 Con | struction As | sumptions | | | | | | | | |

| S_10a | HGM costs provided by ERDC. | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| S_10 Real Estate A | Assumptions | | | | | | | | |
| S_10a | Assume purchase of 21 floodplain acres of agricultural lands (including floodplain waterbodies (i.e., borrow areas, lakes, etc.). | | | | | | | | |
| S_10 OMRR&R As | sumptions | | | | | | | | |
| S_10a | None | | | | | | | | |
| S_10 Adaptive Management & Monitoring Assumptions | | | | | | | | | |
| S_10a | HGM AMM costs provided by ERDC. | | | | | | | | |

| Measure- | | | SWAP | | TDEC | | LMVJV | LMR | | | LMR | | Wolf rvr |
|----------|----------|--------------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|----|--------|----------|----------|
| Item | Screened | ESA Federal | TN/AR | RAGR | Exc H20 | AG HSI | Bird | ACCSF | RVRCNE | DU | EcnPro | Rvrgator | conserv |
| Br_1 | In | PS, FPB | Х | AR11 | | X | | Х | | | | | |
| Br_10 | Out | | Х | AR11 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | X | | | Х | | | |
| Br_11 | In | | Х | AR11 | | | Х | | | | | | |
| Br_12 | In | PS, FPB | X | AR11 | | X | | Х | | | | | |
| Br_13 | In | PS, FPB | Х | AR11 | | X | | Х | | | | | |
| Br_14 | Out | | Х | | X | | | | | | | | |
| Br_15 | Out | | X | AR11 | Х | X | Х | | X | | | | |
| Br_16 | Out | | Х | | Х | | Х | | | | | | |
| Br_2 | In | PS, FPB | X | AR11 | | X | | Х | | | | | 1 |
| Br_3 | Out | PS, FPB | Х | AR11 | | Х | | Х | | | | | |
| Br_4 | In | PS, FPB | Х | AR11 | | Х | | Х | | | | | |
| Br_5 | In | PS, FPB | X | AR11 | | X | Х | Х | | | | | |
| Br_6 | In | | Х | AR11 | | | Х | | X | | | | |
| Br_7 | In | | Х | AR11 | | | Х | | X | | | | |
| Br_8 | In | () | Х | | X | | Х | | | х | | | |
| Br_9 | Out | | Х | AR11 | | | X | | | | 1 | | |
| D_1 | In | PS, FPB, ILT | X | TN20, TN21 | Х | X | | | | | | | |
| D_2 | In | PS, FPB, ILT | х | TN20, TN21 | x | x | | | | | | | |
| D_3 | In | PS, FPB, ILT | x | TN20, TN21 | х | x | | | | | | | |
| HB_1 | In | | Х | | | X* | Х | Х | X | | X X | Х | |
| HB_10 | In | | Х | | [| | | | | Х | Х | | |
| HB_2ab | In | PS, FPB | x | TN32 AR14? | x | x | x | х | | x | х | х | |
| HB_2c | In | PS, FPB | x | TN32 AR14? | | Х* | | х | | | х | х | |
| HB_3 | In | | Х | | | | Х | | X | Х | Х | Х | |
| HB_4 | In | | Х | | | | Х | | X | Х | X | Х | |
| HB_5 | In | | X | | | | Х | | X | Х | х | Х | |
| HB_6 | In | | X | | | | Х | | X | Х | X | Х | |
| HB_7 | In | | Х | | | | Х | | X | Х | X | Х | |
| HB_8 | In | | Х | | | | | | | Х | Х | Х | |
| HB_9 | In | | Х | | | | Х | | X | Х | Х | Х | |
| HT_1 | In | | x | TN17, TN18 | х | X | | х | | | | | |

Table 13-1: Significant Resources

| | | | a. | TN17, | 4 | | | | 1. | | | |
|------------|-----|--------------|----|---------------|---|---|-----|---|----|---|---|--|
| HT_10 | Out | PS, FPB | Х | TN18 | Х | X | | X | | | | |
| HT_2 | In | PS, FPB | x | TN17, TN18 | х | x | | х | x | | | |
| HT_3 | Out | PS, FPB | Х | TN19 | Х | | | Х | 6 | | | |
| HT_4 | In | PS, FPB | х | TN17, TN18 | х | х | | х | | х | х | |
| HT_5 | Out | | х | TN17, TN18 | х | | | x | | | | |
| —— НТ_6 | In | | х | TN17, TN18 | х | | X? | | | | | |
| HT_7 | Out | | х | TN17, TN18 | х | х | | х | | | | |
| HT_8 | Out | | Х | | Х | | 1 | | 0 | | | |
| HT_9 | Out | | Х | | Х | | Χ? | | Х | | | |
| 135_10a | Out | | х | | х | X | | х | | | | |
| 135_11 | Out | PS, FPB | Х | | Х | X | | Х | | | | |
| 135_12a | In | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | |
| 135_12b | In | | Х | <u> </u>] | | | Х | | Χ? | | | |
| 135_12c | Out | PS, FPB | Х | | Х | X | | Х | | | | |
| l35_1a | Out | | Х | | Х | X | F 1 | Х | | | | |
| 135_1b | Out | | Х | | Х | X | | Х | | | | |
| l35_2a | In | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | |
| 135_2b | In | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | |
| 135 3 | In | PS, FPB | Х | | Х | X | | Х | | 1 | | |
| 135_4a | Out | | Х | | | | | | | | | |
| 135_4b | In | | Х | | | | | | | | | |
| 135_5a | Out | | Х | | | | | | | | | |
| 135_5b | Out | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | |
| 135 5c | In | | Х | | Х | | | | | | | |
| 135 6a | Out | | Х | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| 135_6b | In | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | |
| 135_6c | Out | PS, FPB | Х | TN16 | Х | Х | | Х | | | | |
| 135 7a | In | PS, FPB, ILT | Х | | Х | | | Х | | | | |
| 135_7f | Out | PS, FPB, ILT | Х | | Х | X | | Х | | | | |
| 135_7g | In | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | |
| 135_7h | In | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | |
| 135_8_a | Out | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 135_8_a | Out | | Х | | | X | | | | | | |
| 135_8_d1 | Out | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | |

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

| 135 8 d2 | Out | | Х | | | | Х | | | <u>(</u>) | | | |
|------------|-----|--------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|--------|-----|------------|---|---|---|
| 135 8 d3 | Out | | Х | | | | X | | | | | | |
| 135_9a | Out | | Х | | | | | | XX? | | | | |
| 135_9b | In | | Х | | | | Х | | Χ? | | | | |
| 140 1a | In | | Х | X | | | Х | | | | | | |
| 140_1b | In | PS, FPB | Х | TN24 | Х | Х | | Х | | | Х | | |
| 140_2a | Out | PS, FPB | Х | X | Х | X | | Х | | | Х | Х | |
| 140_2b | Out | PS, FPB | Х | TN24 | Х | Х | | Х | | | Х | Х | |
| 140_3 | In | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | | |
| 140_4 | In | PS, FPB | Х | | Х | Х | | X X | | | Х | Х | |
| 140_5 | In | PS, FPB | Х | | Х | X | | Х | | | Х | Х | |
| 140_6 | ln | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | | |
| 140_7 | In | | Х | | | | Х | | | | | | |
| 140_7b | ln | | Х | | | | Х | | X | | | | |
| LW_1 | In | | Х | | Х | | | | | | Х | | Х |
| M_1 | In | | Х | | Х | | Х | | | | Х | | |
| M_10 | Out | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M_11 | In | | Х | TN22 | Х | | | | | Х | | | |
| M_12 | Out | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M_13 | Out | | Х | TN22 | Х | | X | | | Х | | | |
| M_14 | ln | PS, FPB | Х | TN23 | Х | Х | | Х | 6 | | | | |
| M_15 | Out | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M_2 | In | 4 | | | | | | | | | Х | | |
| M_3 | Out | PS, FPB, ILT | Х | TN21? | Х | | | | | | | | |
| M_4 M_5 | Out | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M_5 | In | | Х | | Х | Х | Х | 1 | | X | | | |
| M_6 M_7 | In | | Х | | Х | Х | Х | | | Х | | | |
| M_7 | Out | | Х | | Х | | Х | | | Х | | | |
| M_8 | Out | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| RCP_1 | In | | X | | X | | X | | | | | | |
| RCP_2 | In | PS, FPB | X | TN19? | X | Х | X | Х | X | Х | Х | Х | |
| RCP_3 | Out | | X | | X | | X | | | | | | |
| RCP_4 | In | | Х | | Х | | Х | | | | | | |
| RL_1 | Out | PS, FPB | х | TN24, AR 12 | | X | | x | | | x | x | |
| RL 2 | Out | PS, FPB | Х | TN24 | | Х | | Х | | | Х | Х | |
| RL_3 | In | PS, FPB | Х | TN24 | | Х | | Х | | | Х | Х | |
| RL 4 | In | | Х | | Х | | Х | | | | | | |
| RL 5 | Out | PS, FPB | Х | | Х | X | | X | | | Х | Х | |
| 6 | In | PS, FPB | Х | | Х | Х | | Х | | | Х | Х | |

Hatchie Loosahatchie Mississippi River Ecosystem Restoration Study Appendix 1 – Management Measures

| 3 | | | | | | | | | | No. |
|-------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|
| RL_7 | In | PS, FPB | Х | | Х | X | | Х | | |
| S_1 | In | PS, FPB | Х | TN16 | X | X | | X | | |
| S_2 | Out | PS, FPB | Х | TN16 | Х | X | | X | | |
| S 3 | Out | PS, FPB | Х | TN1 | Х | X | | X | | |
| S_4 | In | PS, FPB | Х | TN16 | Х | X | | Х | | |
| S_4 S_6 | In | PS, FPB | Х | TN1 | X | X | | Х | | |
| S_7 | ln | PS, FPB | Х | TN1 | X | X | | X | | |
| S_8 S_9 | In | | Х | | Х | | Х | | | X |
| S_9 | Out | | Х | | X | | Х | | | X |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| ESA | SWAP | | TDEC | | LMVJV | LMR | | | LMR | |
| Federal | TN/AR | RAGR | Exc H20 | AG HSI | Bird | ACCSF | RVRCNE | DU | EcnPro | Rvrga |
| ESA Federa | al = Supports | recommendations in | n the ESA S | Section 7a1 | Conservatio | on Plan for f | the LMR for | interior lea | st tern (ILT |), pallic |
| mussel (FPI | M) | | | | | | | | | |
| SWAP TN/A | AR = Promot | tes species of conse | rvation con | cern in TN a | and/or AR S | State Wildlife | e Action Pla | ns | | |
| RAGR = Su | pports activit | ies recommended ir | the Lower | Mississippi | River Cons | ervation Co | mmittee's (| LMRCC) R | estoring An | nerica's |
| TDEC Exc | H2O = Resto | pration measures be | nefitting wa | ters in the T | ennessee [| Department | of Environn | nent and C | onservatior | n's (TDI |
| AG HSI = P | romotes pote | ential spawning area | s for Alligate | or Gar, a sp | ecies of co | nservation o | concern and | l identified r | native preda | ator for |
| LMVJV Bird | = Promotes | lands identified in Lo | ower Missis | sippi Valley | Joint Ventu | ure's (LMVJ | V) Forest B | reeding Bird | d Priority ar | eas |
| | | 1 1 1 1 1 105 | | | | | | | | |

LMR ACCSF = Promotes strategies identified in the LMR Invasive Carp Control Strategy Framework (Rodgers 2019).

RVRCNE = Promotes restoration of native river cane communities, a goal shared by Native American communities and other cons DU = Promotes restoration in lands identified in Ducks Unlimited's (DU) Land Protection Model for waterfowl.

LMR EcnPro = Further secures valuable economic sectors connected with healthy ecological conditions in the LMR, like Outrdoor r harvesting, tourism, and water supply.

Rvrgator = Promotes more opportunity to interact with flora and fauna of the river floodplain, as identified by Rivergator, an organiza kayakers and others ventures in the LMR.

Wolf rvr conserv = Promotes restoration and education goals of the Wolf River Conservancy, a conservation NGO active in the stu

References

Allen, Y., K. Kimmel, and G. Constant. 2020. Using remote sensing to assess Alligator Gar spawning habitat suitability in the Lower Mississippi River. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 40(3):580-594. <u>https://doi.org/10.1002/nafm.10433</u>

Brantley, C.G., and S.G. Platt. 2001. Canebrake conservation in the southeastern United States. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29(4):1175-1181.

Briscoe, C.B. 1973. Sweetgum – an American wood. SFES-RP-266. USDA-Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. Stoneville, MS. 7p.

ERDC 2021. Environmental design of Mississippi River levees borrow areas. USACE Brochure. Vicksburg, MS. 4p.

Gardiner, E.S., and J.M. Oliver. 2005. Restoration of bottomland hardwood forests in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley, U.S.A. Restoration of Boreal and Temperate Forests 235-251.

Guntren, E.L.M., A.J.M. Oliver, and T.M. Keevin. 2016. Change in Lower Mississippi River secondary channels: an atlas of bathymetric and photographic data. MRG&P Report No. 8. Vicksburg, MS. 533p.

Gutreuter, S., A. D. Bartels, K. Irons, and M. B. Sandheinrich. 1999. Evaluation of the flood pulse concept based on statistical models of growth of selected fishes of the Upper Mississippi River System. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 56(12):2282–2291.

Harmar, O.P, and N.J. Clifford. 2006. Planform dynamics of the Lower Mississippi River. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 31(7):825-843 DOI 10.1002/esp.1294

Harrison, A.B. 2018. Effects of hydrological connectivity on the benthos of a large river (Lower Mississippi River, USA). University of Mississippi Electronic Dissertation. 296p.

Harrison A.B., C.A. Ochs, W.T. Slack, and K.J. Killgore. 2017. Big river benthos: linking yearround biological response to altered hydrological regimes. MRG&P Tech Note No. 2. Vicksburg, MS. 9p.

Hendershott, A.J. 2002. Canebrakes: Missouri's Bamboo Forests. Missouri Conservationist 63(10):12-16.

Ickes, B.S., J. Vallazza, J. Kalas, and B. Knights. 2005. River floodplain connectivity and lateral fish passage: A literature review. U.S. Geological Survey, Upper Midwest Environmental Sciences Center, La Crosse, WI. 25p.

Klimas, C.V., E.O. Murray, J. Pagan, H. Langston, and T. Foti. 2004. A Regional Guidebook for Applying the Hydrogeomorphic Approach to Assessing Wetland Functions of Forested Wetlands in the Delta Region of Arkansas, Lower Mississippi River Alluvial Valley. ERDC/EL TR-04-16.

LMVJV (Lower Mississippi Valley Joint Venture) Forest Resource Conservation Working Group. 2007. Restoration, management, and monitoring of forest resources in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley: recommendations for enhancing wildlife habitat. Edited by R. Wilson, K. Ribbeck, S. King, and D. Twedt. http://www.lmvjv.org/library/DFC_Report_to_LMVJV_2007.pdf

Meade, R.H., and J.A. Moody. 2009. Causes for the decline of suspended-sediment discharge in the Mississippi River system, 1940–2007. Hydrological Processes 24(1):35-49. https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.7477

Murray E., and Klimas C. 2013. A Regional Guidebook for Applying the Hydrogeomorphic Approach to Assessing Functions of Forested Wetlands in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley. ERDC/EL TR-13-14.

MVM (Memphis District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 2008. 2007 Low water reference plane Mississippi River LWRP tabulated for each one-tenth river mile. Memphis, TN. 28p.

NAIP (National Agriculture Imagery Program Imagery). 2010 - 2021. USDA-FSA-APFO, Salt Lake City, UT. Accessible online: <u>https://gis.apfo.usda.gov/arcgis/rest/services/NAIP</u>

NWI (National Wetland Inventory). 2018. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. Available online at <u>https://data.nal.usda.gov/dataset/national-wetlands-inventory</u>. Accessed 2021.

Platt, S.G., and C.G. Brantley. 1997. Canebrakes: An Ecological and Historical Perspective. Castanea 62(1):8-21.

Robel, R.J. 1961. Water depth and turbidity in relation to growth of sago pondweed. The Journal of Wildlife Management. 25(4):436-438. <u>doi.org/10.2307/3798837</u>

Simons, D.B., S.A. Schumm, and M.A. Stevens. 1974. Geomorphology of the Middle Mississippi River AD-783 424. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO. 110p.

Snow, R.A., D.R. Stewart, J.M. Long. 2020. Feeding ecology of age-0 Gar at Texoma Reservoir inferred from analysis of stable isotopes. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 40(3):638-650. <u>https://doi.org/10.1002/nafm.10436</u>

SSURGO (Soil Survey Geographic Database). 2021 (accessed). Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture.

Available online at https://sdmdataaccess.sc.egov.usda.gov.

Stanturf, J.A., E.S. Gardiner, P.B. Hamel, M.S. Devall, T.D. Leininger, and M.E. Warren. 2000. Restoring bottomland hardwood ecosystems in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley. Journal of Forestry 98(8):10-16.

Tripp, S., B. Neely, and J. Hoxmeier. 2020. Paddlefish Migrations and Movements: A Review of Tagging and Telemetry Studies. Chapter 3. In Paddlefish: ecological, aquacultural, and regulatory challenges of managing a global resource. American Fisheries Society. 49-65p.

Twedt, D.J., W.B. Uihlein III, and A.B. Elliott. 2006. A Spatially Explicit Decision Support Model for Restoration of Forest Bird Habitat. Conservation Biology 20(1):100-110.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey). 1925 - 1977. 1:62,500 Quadrangle topographic maps. Army Map Service, Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, MS. <u>https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/topoview</u>

USACE (U. S. Army Corps of Engineers). 2019. Certification for Regional Use – Regional Guidebook for Applying the Hydrogeomorphic Approach to Assessing Functions of Forested Wetlands in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley (MAV HGM). CEMVD-PDP.

USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 2000. Planning Guidance Notebook. Engineer Regulation 1105-2-100.

Ward, J.V. and J. A. Stanford. 1995. Ecological connectivity in alluvial river ecosystems and its disruption by flow regulation. Regulated Rivers 11, 105–119.